

## 9. SECONDARY (Euhnical CODES (maxjmum six codes of three positions each)




To increase the capacity of the GOM to provide up to 160 well-trained, polyvalent junior-level agricultural technicians by February 1980.
T. wrire chairies made in the pid/prp facesheft jata nut lincluned above? if yes, attach changed pid $A \times D / O R$ PRP FACESHEET.
$\square \mathrm{Yes}$
区No
15. originating office clearance

16. Date received in aid N . or Fon aldow occuments, date or distrigution

AIO 1330-4 (5-75)

## Part I. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. 1. Grantee: The Government of Mall
2. Amount, Grant $\$ 4,938,900$ three years
B. Project Purpose

The Purpose of this project is to increase the capacity of the COM to provide up to 160 well-trained, polyvalent. $\mid$ unior level agricultural technicians by February, 1980.
C. Description of the Project
I. Project Activities

1. Construction and Renovation

Two Agricultural Apprenticeship Centers (Centres d'Apprentisage Agricole, CAA) are to be built/renovated; one at Samé, the other at M'Pessoba. Each center will be expanded to house 160 students ( 80 per clasa) and will consist of fully equipped classrooms, dormitories, dining facilities, staff housing, administrative offices and specialized facilities. (The IBRD also plans to renovate and expand one CAA at Samanko and build a new center in Mali's Fifth Region. Each IBRD-financed center will house 120 students, or $60 /$ class.
2. Participant Training.
a) Short-term (2-3 months) training in pedagogy, curriculum development and agricultural education administration and management is provided for the agricultural education instructors and middle-level administrative staff in the CAA prograw. ( $99 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
b) A maximum of two l-year scholarships are planned for senior-level CAA administrative personnel to study agricultural education administration and management at the Master's level in a U.S. or third country institution.

## 3. Technical Assistance

a) Under personal services contracts with a U.S. university or a qualified private firm, AID will furnish the following personnel:
(1) One Agricultural Education and Administration specialist as project team leader and management consultant to the Division of Agricultural Education and Professional Training (DAEPT), which administers the CM program. ( 3 im/a)
(2) One Agricultural Education specialist who will coordinate curriculum improvement in the CAAs and improve the follow-up of trainees during their third year of specialized training. ( $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
(3) Three agricultural extension and education instructors who will be based at the three functioning CAAs (Same, M'Pegeoba and Sananko) and will serve as senior faculty with both teaching and supervisory responsibility. ( $90 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )

Pagr. 2.
(4) Short-term consulting expertise in agricultural education curriculua development, village-level agricultural technology, projedt evaluation, rural development, women's training, and including administrative/management seminars to be conducted in Mali by a qualified management consulting fira.
b) In addition, the project seeks to employ a PCV mechanic to establish a vehicle and equipment maintenance program in sill the CAAs.
4. Equipment and Vehicles.
a) Both expanded and renovated CAAs at Same and M'Pessobs will be fully equipped with the required furnishings and appropriate teaching aterials for the classrooms, agricultural work, and wood-and metal-working classes.
b) Small school buses, light and medfun-weight pick-ups and station wagons are provided to insure the necessary logistical support for the CAA progras and the project personnel.
II. Implementation

1. The National Direction of Rural Engineering (Genie Rural) within the Ministry of Rural Development is responsible for preparing conatruction specificationsand procuring all construction and furnishings contracts through competitive bids. In cooperation with a REDSO/WA engineer, Genie Rurel oll supervise all construction.
2. The short-and long-term training program to be held in Mali and/or a West African country (or the U.S. for the long-term training) will be organized, and participants selected, by the DAEPT in collaboration with the project team leader.
3. Technical assistance personnel are to be selected on personal services. contracts with a U.S. iniversity or a qualified private firm capable of identifying and supplying candidates with proven ability to work in West Africa.

The project team leader in collaboration with the DAEPT will schedule and organize the short-term consulting services and administrative/management seminazs, as well as the delivery of the necessary educational equipment.

Peace Corps is requested to recruit and train a qualified PCV mechanic, who under the supervision of the DAEPT, will work closely with the mechanics and equipment and maintenance personnel in each CAA.
III.Relationship of project inputs, outputs and project purpose.

The GOM will have the capacity to graduate 160 funior-level agricultural technicians (moniteurs) per year when the CAAs at Samé and M'Pessoba are expanded and renovated by February. 1980. (With the new and expanded CAAs financed by the IBRD, the GOM capacity will increase to 280 per year.)

Participant and on-the-job training under the direction of technical assistance personnel will create more competent agricultural instructors and administrators; the provision of needed instructional equipment for agriculture and wood-and metal-working will permit instructors to dispense better courses; and the furnishing of required vehicles, which will be adequately maintained with the aesistance of a PCV mechanic, will create the means for trainee field tripa, more effective third-year follow-up, the delivery of supplies, and more effective conmunications between the Division headquarters and the centers.

Thus, both quantitative and qualitative project inputs will create the capacity for the GOM tograduate 160 well-qualified and competent funior-level agricultural technicians per year.
IV. End-of-Project Status.

By February, 1980 the facilities at two expanded CAAs, one at Same and one at M'Pessoba will be built or renovated as necessary. Each will have a capacity to house 160 students and gradyate 80 junior-level agricultural technicians per year. At the same time, appropriate management and administrative systems will be in place; better trained teachers and middle-level staff will have created a CAA curriculum which demonstrates relevance and environmental appropriateness; an on-going process will be established to adapt CAA courses to the changing realities of Malian agriculture; the pedagogical techniques will have been learned and applied in order to transmit knowledge in modern agricultural techniques and rural development and extension to students; and, a vehicle and equipment maintenance program will be established.
D. Summary Findings

1. Technical Feasibility (Part 3.A.)

The provision of an adequatesupply of well-trained, dolyvalent juniorlevel agricultural technicaians (moniteurs) is a key to the successful implementation of rural development projects in the Republic of Mali. These extension agents are directlv responsible for implementing rural development programs and thev are intended to be in direct contact with the Malian farmers.

The only alternative source of extension agents in Mali is through direct contrast-hire encadreurs who receive short-term and crop-specific training provided by the rural development Operations. While these extension agents represent a savings in the personnel costs for the Operations, their limited technical training and professional competence cannot adequately respond to the Malian farmer's total farming needs.

In contrast, professionally trained moniteurs usually have a career commitment to agricultural work and could be more responsive to the Malian farmer's needs. This project seeks to increase the number of well-trained CAA graduates and therefore appears to be the most appropriate way to help the GOM provide an adequate supply of qualified, polyvalent, junior-level agricultural technicians.

The new structures and renovations at the Same and M'Pessoba sites are simple, functional and well-planned. The overall effect of the construction can :only be a vast improvement over the present rundown and often ramshackle gchool installations. There will be little or no adverse environmental iapact from the construction of these facilties or the functioning of the expanded centers. Adequate pre-project planning has taken place, and the prelininary drawings, specifications and cost estimates for construction and equipment meet the requirements of the Foreign Assistance Act, Section 611 and related sections.

Page 4.

On the basis of discussions with the CAA program staff, all the proposed furnishings for the completed facilities have been found auitable for the needs of the CAAs. (Annex B.3)
2. Financial Feasibility (Part 3.B)

The total project cost is estimated $\$ 6,344,300$. Of this total, the U.S. contribution is $\$ 4,938,900$. Appr:oximately $75 \%$ of this will be needed in the first project year in order to finance construction and other start-up activities. The GOM contribution to the project is $\$ 1,404,400$, or $22 \%$ of the total project cost for 3 years. As construction costs decline, the GOM contribution which consists largely of staff salaries and operating costs, increases to $27 \%$ in the 2 nd project year and $62 \%$ of the project costs in the 3rd project year.

The need for a qualified team leader and appropriate participant training through short-term management courses and seminars cannot be too strongly emphasized.
4. Economic Analysis (Part 3.D)

The income effects of CAA-training for funior-level agricultural technicians and the economic effects of the project on CAA program personnel are positive. The economic impact of employing an increased number of CAA graduates on the GOM national budget is minimal.

It should be clearly recognized however, that CAA-level professional training in Mali is expensive and will become even more so as a result of this project. The cost of this training is inherent in the Malian system of education which is based on using training institutions to supply qualified professions level manpower.

Given the already high CAA training costs/student, the improvements in the quality of CAA training to be realized during this project, more than offset the increased costs per student at the end of the project period.
?. Social Analysis (Part 3.C)
The simple and functional construction and the modest improvements in . student living and classroom conditions planned in this proiect will not turn the CAAs Into ultra-modern trainirig centers which could be the base for creating an unbridgeable cultural gap between moniteurs and the Mallan farmer. On the contrary, improved living and training conditions might have a significant positive impact on a sense of professionalism and prestige among moniteurs.

## 5. Conclusion.

Clearly, this profect is not going to change the Malian approach to extension overnight. The benefits of education and training are slow, incremental and indirect. Nevertheless, we feel that the CAA curriculum improvement and teacher training, which will help show student moniteurs how to be more reaponsible to the varying realities of Malian agriculture and to the individual farmer's needs, will be a significant step toward improving the transmission -of modern and relevant agricultural technology to Malian farmers.

## Page 5.

## E. Project Issues

1. Student availability.

As the number of Malian primary school students increases each year, both the number and educational level of students taking the CAM admission examination has risen. The average educational level of CAA candidates is now 8th and 9 th grade and since 1968 there have been over 10 times the candidates for the avallable places in the CAAs. Thus, the supply of qualified CAA students is reasonably assured for an expanded program. (Annex K, Part IV, B)
2. Faculty Availability.

As the CAA program expands, the DAEPT plans to recruit additional teaching staff from a group of 114 Techniciens Superieurs who followed a special teachers training program at the Rural Polytechnical Institute to prepare them to staff a recently terminated special rural education program for school leavers. Nine of these teachers now work in the CAAs and 10 others will shortly be reassigned to the CAAs fo- a period of in-service training. This leaves a pool of 95 Techniciens Superieurs who can serve as CAA teachers if the need arises.

The DAEPT recognizes that most of the CAA teachers are young, undertrained and inexperienced, and seeks to recruit more personnel who have had some extension experience. The particiapant training provided in this project should also significantly improve the quality of instruction in the CAAs.

The most serious constraint on the abllity of the CAA network to attract and retain qualified instructors arises from the unequal salary conditions of CAA staff as compared to those available to similar personnel in the Ministry of National Education and rural development Operations. The question of salary allowances and bonuses for all civil servants is now under serious study by the National Administrative Reform Commission. Until the Comisaion's recommendations are accepted by the GOM, the Ministry of Finance ias refused the demands by the Ministry of Rural Development to provide teaching bonuses to the CAA staff.

This issue does not promise to be resolved quickly and in the meantime, the CAA staff salary situation seriously threatens the successful achievement of the project purpose. There is some indication that the IBRD may be willing to provide the necessary bonuses in exchange for USAID financing of all the project technical assistance personnel as proposed in this project. If an agreement zannot be reached between USAID and the IBRD on this matter, the equalization of teachers salaries will be included as a covenant in the Project Agreement. (Annex K Part IV,B; Part IV,D.)
3. Manpower Demands for Moniteurs.

The most conservative manpower estimates and projections indicate a demand for well-over 200 moniteurs per year for about the next ten years. (Annex K, Part II)
4. Employment of Moniteurs.

The economic impact on the Government of employing over 2 times the present number of CAA graduates appears low. The financially autonowous Operations, which are demanding more moniteund, will employ most of the CAh graduates, and consequently, the furure GOM National Budgetary impact of an lacreased supply of CAA graduates should be minimal.

Page 6.
5. CAA budget.

In the first project year, the GOM budget for the CAAs will increase by 2.7 tif.ss. By the end of the project and largely as a function of AID-financed project inputs, the GOM budget for the CAAs will again double. The COM places a high priority on the expansion of the CAAs and has provided assurancea that it will meet the required additional costs for an expanded CAA network. In this regard, the past ability of the GOM to meet its counterpart obligations to the previous ILO-financed CAA project during a period of severe economic hardship and drought is encouraging.

The financial management of the CAA network is weak, and the GOM has requested technical assistance and participant training to improve and reorganize the financial administration of the CAA program.
6. Women in Professional Agricultural Training.

The CAAs do not offer a training program for women and women are not employed in the Ministry of Rural Development at the same level and with the same responsibilities as moniteurs. (Most women are employed principally as secretaries and typists.)

The construction plans in this profect provide 20 places for women trainees at each of the two centers. The director of Training and Rural Animation, who administers the DAEPT, admits that the "time has come" for professional training for women in agriculture. He prefers to integrate the training of men and women at the CAAs durine the first two vears of the CAA program. During this project it might be useful to bring in a qualifted French-speaking home economist/rural development specialist on a short-term consulting basis to organize a special 3 rd year program for women as well as study the employment. possibilities for women in the Ministry of Rural Development. (Annex K, Part IV,B.)
7. CAA Training, Curriculum and Space Utilization.

The professional training period for monateurs lasts 3 years. Two years are spent at a CAA. The third rear is spent either at a apecialized training center for rice, horticulture or forestry, or in one of the rural developaent Operations, the Office du Niger, an agronomic research center or a farmer training center. Trainee recruitment and government service following training is not specific to the region in which the center is located and the 3rd year of specialized training is designed to provide the appropriate practical training experience. Thus, there is no need for a "regionalization" of the CAM curriculum. There is a need, however, to make CAA training less bookish and more adaptable to the realities of Malian agriculture.

The curriculum and utilization of teaching facilities needs to be revised, The agricultural courses are devoted largely to traditional agronomic principles which have little practical application. Very little time is devoted to the important areas of farm management, marketing, credit and agricultural extension and rural development methods. Functional literacy is not included in the curriculum despite its recognized importance by the GOM. The practical work schedule needs to be reorganized and less time should be devoted to private study periods.

When the construction plans are finalized and as the curriculum is revised with the asststance of the agricultural education specialist and taachers, it is expected that the classroom courses and practical work will effectively utilize the expanded and renovated facilities. (Annex R, Part IV,B.)

## Page 7.

8. Role of CAAs in Agricultural Extension and the Effectivenesa of the Malian Strategy of Agricultural Extension.

Since 1972, the Malian strategy for agricultural development has sought to establish managerially and financially autonomous Operations in order to increase and improve agricultural production within specified agro-geographical areas. In contrast to the former organization of the agricultural services, which paralleled the colonial administrative structure of government, the Operations have improved the delivery of agricultural inputs to farmers and do represent a more efficient use of resources to promote agricultural development. (Annex K, Parts IV,C.)

If the Operations are to play a pivotal role in rural development in Mali, they must be adequately staffed with capable and qualified personnel. Current estimates indicate that the demands for senior- and middle-level agricultural cadres will be more than satisfied for several years. (Annex K. Part II, IV,A.) The supply of junior-level personnel on the other hand, is more problamatic. Currently the CAAs supply only about 90 moniteurs/year in contrast to a demand of over 200/year.

For intensive primary level professional agricultural training, the CAA program is Mali's most effective training system. The CAAs are the only institutions which would be capable of supplying well-trained, polyvalent, juniorlevel technicians who are directly responsible for implementing rural development projects in Mali.
9. Grant vs. Loan Financing

The economic justifications for grant financing of this project are as follows:
a) In addition to the increased budgetary resources requested of the GOM to support the expanded CAA program envisaged in this project, financing and repaying a loan for this project would create serious financial difficulties for the GOM. It is highly unlikely that the GOM could support both an expanded CAA program and repay a loan for expanding and improving the output of juniorlevel agricultural technicians.
b) Just as the qualitative effects of an improved CAA program are indirect and incremental, the actual economic benefits which would accrue from an expanded program and uitimately increased agricultural production, are indirect and long-term.
c) Loan repayments would furthpr jeopardize Mali's continued precarious economic situation and draw needed funding away from ambitious efforts to increase and improve agricultural and livestock production.

Part 2. PROJECT BACKGROUND AND DETAILED DESCRIPTION.
A. Background.

The Five Year Plan of the Government of Mali estimates that the auccessful implementation of agricultural profects from 1974 to 1978 requires approximately 340 agricultural moniteurs per year. More recent estimates based on current

Page 8.
hiring practices, immediate post-Plan demand, lagged needs for current agricultural projects to be financed and the extension of some ciurrent profects. suggests a total deman d for 1,623 Moniteurs d'Agriculture or 203 per year from 1976/77 to 1984/85.1 (Annex Part II.) In both cases, the current output of a maximum of 90 graduates der vear from the Centres d'Addrentissage Agricole falls considerably short of expected demand. Moniteurs are junfor-level technicians directly responsible for the implementation of agricultural development projects. They uccupy a critical position in rural development in Mali and their insufficient numbers raise serious problems for Mali's efforts to improve agricultural production.

The improvement of training and the expansion of the M'Pessoba and Samé Centres d'Apprentissage Agricole (CAAs) described in this project will help meet the demand for moniteurs by increasing the CAA capacity to supply approaimately 160 well-trained graduates per year.

Moniteurs d'Agriculture are currently trained in three Centres d'Apprentissage Agricole and three Specialized Agricultural Training Centers at Baguineda and Dioro,and Tabakoro. (See Annex B Map 1) Each CAA is associated with a State Farm and is responsible to the Division of Technical Agricultural Education and Professional Training (DAEPT) in the National Direction of Training and Rural Animation (DNFAR) within the Ministry of Rural Development. (Annex R, Part IV)

From 1965 to 1975 the CAA systef benefitted from two IIn-financed nrojects. The first Special Fund/ILO project, MLI 3, organized the CAA program and created the Specialized Center at Baguineda. Project MLI 3 also assisted the Specialized Rice Center at Dioro, trained agricultural instructors and initiated a women's program for the farmer training centers in Mali.

Project MLI 72/006 continued the MLI 3 activities by improving and consoli-. dating CAA curriculum development and the training of CAA agricultural instructors. The project also created the Specialized Centers at Tabakoro and Sotuba, the Veterinary Nurses School (EIV) and continued the women's program in the farmar training centers.

In order to carry-out MLI 72/006, the ILO supplied four foreign technical assistants to develophand sustain the necessary staff backstopping for the CAA program. The director of the ILO project served as the Assistant Director of the DAEPT. The other three technical assistants were responsible for developing and revising the teaching materials, schedules and methods at the CAAs as well as providing in-service training to their homologues and future replacements.
${ }^{1}$ In several ways this is a conservative estimate. Upwardly revised estimatea of personnel needs for currently unfinanced projects, the creation of new agricultural sector projects and the expanded use of moniteurs in agriculfurally-related services could increase the demand for 100-200 additional moniteurs/yeari. The inservice turnover/promotion rate at this level, and the number of moniteurs leaving the service is insignificant.

During the course of the UNDP/ILO projects, all the Malian ataff and teaching personnel affiliated with the CAA program received either specialized teachera training in Malf or followed shortaterm UNDP/ILOnfinanced training programe in Europe.

The DNFAR was created at the suggestion and with the support of the UNDP/ILO as a means to centralize and coordinate the administration of the CAM network, and the farmer training programs, This reorgainzacton also facilitated and improved the impact of the ILO-Inanced project,

The location of the CAAs within the principal ecological zones of the country permits the cultivation of different crops and the practice of animal husbandry at each center. If the centers at Same and M'Pessoba are to serve as effective professional agricultural training institutions however, they are in dire need of renovation, the instructors and administrative staff need additional training, the curriculum needs to be revised, and adequate teaching materials and equipm ment need to be supplied,

This project was initially identified as a critical need in the Mali DAP, FY 1975, Section Three (March 1975, pages 54-57). In order to expand the chative and improve the training at the CAAs, the GOM has requested U.S. assistance. The GOM delegation which visited AID/W in June 1975 presented the basic request (See State 137019) and subsequently provided the necessary documentation for submission of the initial PID. This PID, "Expansion of Agricultural Extension Training", presented in the FY 1976 ABS, was amended to include the Rural Polytechnical Institute (IPR) on $9 / 27 / 75$ and was retitled the "Improvement of Agricultural Officers Training". When the GOM obtained external financing for the IPR, this component was dropped from the PRP. This document, dated 11/28/75 retained the title of the revised PID and proposed the improvenent of four CAAs.

After further consultations with the Government and in light of sky-rocketing construction costs, as well as the critical need to improve the quality of cAA training and administration, it was ddcided to concentrate USALD efforts on the renovation and improvement of training at the Semé and M'Pessoba centers.

The IBRD plans co finance the improvement of the center at Samanko, the construction of the fourth CAA in the Mopti region and the construction of Specialized Center for Groundnuts. (Annex L, )

The proposed USAID project wlll expand the capacity of the Same and M'Pessoba centers to 320 students or 160 students/center with 80 students/class. The IBRD-financed CAAs will be designed to handle 240 students or 60 students/class.

As of June, 1976 preliminary construction studies and cost estimates for the IBRD-financed centers had not been completed. AID/Bamako has worked closely with the IBRD to coordinate donor financed inputs for the CAA system, and the GOM is aware that USAID and the IBRD intend to collaborate fully in the development and execution of project financing.

## B. Detailed Description

This project consists of four basic components:

1. Construction.

In order to increase the number of CAA graduates the facililities two Agricultural Apprenticeship Centers, one at Samé and one M'Pessoba, will be built or renovated as necessary between 1977 and 1980. Table 1 sumparizes the new const.ruction and renovation planned at each site. Each cenier wili house 160 students, 80 per class, and will consist of fully equipped classroom, dormitories, dining facilities, staff housiog, administrative offices and specialized facilities. The IBRD proposes to finance two additional centers each with a capacity of 120 students, or 60 per class.

The National Direction of Rural Engineering (Génie Rural) will prepare the designs and specifications for the required new buildings and renovation which will have little or no unfavorable environmental impact other thar minimal increased land use. (Part 3,A.; Part 4,A) The final construction studies should begin upon approval of the PP in order to facilitate an early construction start date after the Project Agreement is signed. Génie Rural will also be responsible for procurring the contract services of a construction and engineering firm to undertake the required construction. This responsibility includes the preparation of a synopsis for bid, the prequalification of bidders and the execution of a satisfactory contract(s), all of which comply with the laws and practices of the Government of Mali. In cooperation with a REDSO engineer, Genfe Rural will supervise the construction to insure that all building materials and work meet contract specifications. (The construction of the IBRD-financed centers will be supervised by Génie Rural in cooperation with a resident IBRD architect/construction engineer.)

This project originally was planned to take place over a five-year period with a phased construction of two agricultural centers. It has been reduced to a three-year time-frame with closely staggered construction start dates for the following reasons:

1. Inflationary cost escalation indicates lower costs to the U.S. Govermant if both centers are built as quickly as possible.
2. The inclusion of considerable technical assistance, designed to introduce significant qualitative improvements to the centers must be coordinated and implemented in a timely manner.
3. The AID construction timetable should be coordinated with that of the other principal donor, the IBRD.
4. There is a need to encourage and evaluate the extent to which the GOM is willing and able to bear its share of operating expenses. A three year timeframe will enable USAID to make this evaluation within a reasonable time.

Economic analyses of the GOM capability to finance these training centers when donor intervention terminates are moot. The key question, and one that can only be answered in terms of good faith, is whether the GOM places a high enough priority upon the development of agricultural extension services, to devote its scarce financial resources to the long-term maintenance of agricultural training institutions. Thus far, the record has been good and we have every reason to believe that the GOM, either directly, or indirectly through State Farm subsidies, will continue to support and maintain the CAA network.

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF NEW CONSTRUCTION <br> AND <br> RENOVATION

| CAA - NEW CONSTRUCTION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | staff houses | $\begin{aligned} & \text { class- } \\ & \text { rooms } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { dormi- } \\ \text { tories } \end{array}\right.$ | office/ library/ first aid medical | ```teach- ing work- shops``` | $\begin{aligned} & \text { dining } \\ & \text { room } \\ & \text { kit. rec. } \end{aligned}$ | warehouses | $\begin{aligned} & \text { garage } \\ & \text { park } \end{aligned}$ | stable | well <br> 6 water dist. | electric gen. const. |
| Samé | 7 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | gen. on hand |
| M'Pessoba | 7 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| . |  |  |  | RENOVATION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Samé | 3 |  |  | , | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M'Pessoba | 6 | 2 | 2 |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | ```\| l``` | $\frac{1}{\text { gen. on hand }}$ |

Threc additional components seek to improve the quality of training received by the CAA trainees.

## 2. Participant Training for CAA Teachers

a) Over a three-year period 99 man-months of short-term (2-3 month) scholarships will be provided to upgrade the teaching and administrative capabilitles of CAA teachers and middle-class headquarters staff. In collaboration with the project team leader (See 2, below) the Division of Techinical Agricultural Education and Professional Training (DAEPT) will select groups of CAA teachers and staff to participate in teacher refresher courses and other professional improvemant program in agricultural education and administration to be held in Mali or elsewhere in West Africa. The short-term teacher training will take place during the CAA vacation period between February and May.
b) The project team leader in collaboration with the DAEPT will schedule and organize administrative/management seminars (approximately $41 / 2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ ) to be conducted in Mali by a qualified management consulting firm. These seminars could be designed to be 6 weeks in length with 3 weeks for preparation and presentation, and 3 weeks for follow-up and evaluation. In order to achieve the maximum benefit, these seminars will be addressed to the administrative staff of the CAA with Invitations open to personnel from the Rural Polytechnical Institute, the rural development Operations, and the Ministry of Rural Development.
c) In order to improve the managerial capabilities of the DAEPT, two oneyear scholarships will be provided for 2 members of the DAEPT senior staff to study agricultural education administraton and programing at the Masiers Level in a U.S. or third-country institution. The participants will be selected by the National Direction for Training and Rural Animation (DNFAR) in collaboration with the DAEPT and the project team leader.
3. Technical Assistance

AID will furnish the following personnel and services in order to manage the project, undertake studies and provide in-service management and teacher fmprovement training:
a) One chief Agricultural Education/Administration expert to act as a team leader and management consultant and advisor to the director of the DAEPT. ( $36 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
b) One Agricultural Education specialist to advise the DAEPT on the development and use of improved teaching materials, coordinate the in-service training as well as organtze the third year of specialized training for funior technician trainees who do not attend a specialized third year training center. ( $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
c) Three Agricultural Extension and Education Instructors who will be based at the CAAs and who will serve as senior faculty with both teaching and supervisory responsibilities. ( $90 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
d) Short-term consulting expertise in the areas of curriculm development, management training, women's training, village-level agricultural technology and project evaluation as well as for an economic analysis of the State Farm at Same and M'Pessoba. ( $131 / 2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )

Page 12.

In order to provide this technical assistance it is recomended that AID/DR contract either with a U.S. university or a firm capable of identifying and supplying candidates with proven ability to work in Prench West Africa.
4. Equipment and Vehicular Support and Maintenance.

All the CAA facilities will be furnished with appropriate furnishings, office and instructional supplies. When necessary, furnishings and equipment will also be provided for the Division office facilities. The ordering and distribution of the instructional materials will be the responsibility of the DAEPT in collaboration with the project team leader and the CAA staff.

AID will furnish vehicles, spare parts and equipment, adequate to insure the efficient delivery of supplies, transportation of students for practical exercise and administrative travel. It is hoped that Peace Corps will recruit a PCV mechanic/instructor who will be a counterpart to, and train the Malian mechanics at the CAAs in the repair ar.d maintenance of CAA vehicles. He would also design and implement a central parts requisition and distribution system for the CAAs.

The PCV will be provided with a vehicle in order to make regular visits to all the CAAs. Where road transportation is diffic ult for trips to Same, he will be reimbursed for the costs of rallroad travel. .he PCV could be based in Bamako, but also have part-time lodging in Koutiala that would facilitate his work at the centers at M'Pessoba and in the Fifth Region. The work of the PCV mechanic will be coordinated by the DAEPT, with the advice of the project team leader.

The most critical assumption underlying this project, and upon which little reasearch anywhere has been gathered, is the extent to which improved extension services positlvely affect farmer productivity. We assume that such a relationship exists and therefore, we infer that the broad program goal of improving the process by which information is passed on to farmers will eventually result in increased crop production.

The project purpose is to increase the capacity of the GOM to provide up to 160 well-trained polyvalent junior-level agricultural technicians by February, 1980. This purpose makes essentially two statements: one, that we seek to almost double the number of junior agricultural technicians graduating each year; and two, that we seek to improve the quality of CAA training. The linkage between the project purpose and the project goal, which seeks to improve the transmission of information to rural farmers, is based upon two suppostions: one, is that the number of students being presently trained, and the quality of the training is insufficient; and the other is that we are capable of developing training programs that are appropriate, relevant and communicable to the target population. Based upon recently completed nanpower analyses (See Annex Part II) it is clear that the numbers of moniteurs being graduatid from the existing CAAs are inadequate for the realization of Mali's agricuitural sector goals. Furthermore, the recent crop failures due to drought conditions and the existing problems of marketing and distribution of cereals and rice, demonstrate a need for a more diversified agricultural outlook that can deal more easily with emergency conditions and lend itself to more profitable marketing of crops. The training of CAA teackers to transait
their knowledge has long been neglected. Most of the current CA teachina diff are both undertrained and inexperienced. Barely, if at all, do CM teachera have any field experience in agriculture. As a result, their teaching tende to reinforce the already bookish orientation of the CAA training and perpetuate an elitist concept of peasant agriculture and the role of agricultural extension. (Annex K, Part V.)

We belleve that with a sufficient input of technical assistance, combined with participant training, effective, relevant, communicable trainigg can be achieved.

The linkages between profect output and project purpose can be grouped into two categories: physical and qualitative. The linkege between the addition of physical facilities and increased student capacity is self-evident, but nonetheless predicates itself upon several supportable assumptions.

1. That sufficient numbers of qualified students can be found.

Admission to the CAA is by a national examination open to young men between the ages of 17 and 20 who have completed 6 years of primary schooling. As the number of primary school students increases each year in Mali, both the number and educational level of students taking the CAA admission examination has risen. Since 1968 there have been well over 10 times the candidates for the available places.

The average educational level of CAA students is now 8 th and 9 th grade and the increasing number and education of CAA candidates clearly indicates that the supply of more qualified CAA students will be assured for an expanded program in future years.

In order to improve the quality of CAA recruits, the DAEPT hopes to limit recruitment within the next few years to those who already hold the DEF (Diplome d'Etudes Fondamentales, or 9th grade school leaver examination.) This requirement would create some dramatic changes in the relationship betwean professional education and civel service ranking for agricultural cadres in Mali. The DAEPT seeks to achieve this goal through a full-scale revision of the system of professional agricultural training and civil service standing in Mall. (Annex K, Part IV, Attachment 1).
2. That the GOM can provide sufficient numbers of qualified instructora.

As the CAA program expands, the DAEPT plans to recruit additional teaching staff from a group of 114 Techniciens Superieurs who followed a special teachers training program at the Rural Polytechnical Institute to prepare then to staff a recently teminated special agricultural education program for school leavers. Nine of these teachers now work in the CAAs and 10 others will shortly be reasigned to the CAAs for a period of inservice training to prepare then for the expanded CAA program. This leaves a pool of 95 Techniciens Superieurs who can serve as CAA teachers when the need arises.
3. That the GOM is able and willing to finance increased operating costs of the caAs.

The GOM currently finances the CAAs and there is every reason to belleve that they will continue to do so. As the CAAs continue to graduate more moniteurs, most of whom will be employed by the Operations, it will be increasingly to the Gom's advartage in terms of tax receipts and export revenues to support agricultural training institutions. It is also likely that the State Farm will at least partially subsidize the operating costs of the caAs.

Page 14.
4. That the AID contracting timeframe takes place as scheduled.

AID/Bamako will depend upon engineering expertise from the Malian National Direction of Rural Engineering (Génie Rural) and REDSO/WA for review of contractor subnissions and for construction supervision.
5. That AID is able to recruit qualified French-speaking agricultural technical assistance personel with relevant experience, four of whom are willing and able to live in rural areas under adverse conditions.

The link between the physical project output and the quantitative aspect of the profect purpose is clear. By 1980, the increased physical plant financed by AID and by the IBRD will provide the capacity to graduate a maximum of 280 students per year.

Outputs which affect the quality of CAA management and instruction will lead to the achievement of the qualitative aspect of the project purpose, namely the provision of well-tralned polyvalent CAA graduates. Curriculum improvements and new teaching materials written and implemented by the CAA teaching staff, in close collaboration with the agricultural education teachers, will make the CAA course work less brokish and closer to the realities of Malian farming. Trained teachers who will have benefitted from short-term training scholarships and from on-the-fob training will be able to use better pedagogical techniques to transmit technical information to more students, more effectively. Improved program management and administration, to be brought about through management semeinars and the long-term scholarships, will promote a more effective and better coordinated use of program resources, Better 3rd year training to be coordinated by the CAA teaching staff, with the close collaboration of the agricultural education specialist, and facilitated by well-maintained vehicles, will improve the links between CAA course work and the everyday work of moniteurs.

Thus, the quantitative and qualitative project outputs should achieve the profect purpose of increasing the CAA capacity to provide well-trained polyvalent junior-level agricultural technicians by February, 1980.

The linkagesbetween inputs and outputs are clear and are expanded upon in both the technical and financial analyses. One cannot emphasize too strongly the importance of qualified technical assistance personnel for the transferral of information and expertise to take place.

By February 1980, therefore, the end-of-project status will consist of CAA facilities capable of graduating 160 well-trained funior-level agricultural technicians per year, an effective management, vehicular support and maintenance system; and improvements in the quality of instruction which demonstrate relevance and environmental appropriateness, and which indicate that knowledge in agricultural technology and extension ahs been effectively transmitted to students.

## Part 3. Project Analyses

## A. Technical Analysis, including Environmental Assessment.

## 1. Project Appropriateness.

The provision of an adequate supply of well-trained, polyvalent jumiorlevel technicians is a key to the successful inplementation of rural development projects in the Republic of Mali. These technicians, who receive 3 years of professional agricultural training at Agricultural Apprenticeship Centers are rosponsible for implementing rural development programs and are intended to be in direct contact with the Malian farmers.

Contract-hire extension agents, or encadreurs, are the only alternative type of extension manpower currently used to implement agricultural production programs. These agents are hired directly by the Operations. They usually receive 15-30 days of imited in-service training which covers basic administrative duties and agricultural techniques specific to the crop(s) handled by the Operation. Some Operations, egpecially those staffed with large number of foreign technical assistance personnel, prefer this level of manpower and this type of professional training. Presumably, contract-hire agents who have not received advanced training remain "closer" to the farmers and are less disatisfied when posted in the villages. The encadreur position also represents a significant source of employment for those who have been unable to complete their primary education. Since most encadreurs are usually the sons of farmers, this employment opportunity can also represent an additional cash flow into the agricultural sector.

Nevertheless, the employment of non-CAA trained encadreurs is more beneficial to the Operations than it is to the Mallan government, the agents themselves, or the Malian farmers. Encadreurs earn approximately one-third less than moniteurs and therefore employing encadreurs reduces the Operations' personnel costs and provides a degree of flexibility to the Operations' personnel policies which would otherwise be unavailable with moniteurs. In contrast, the income tax receipts available to the Government are reduced when encadreurs are employed; agents are not protected by civil gervice statutes and their professional career is totally dependent upon the personnel policies of the Operations; and, most important, the Malian farmer suffers from having to work with an agricultural agent whose limited technical training and professional competence cannot help serve the farmer's total farming needs.
"For intensive rural training at low levels, the CAA program is Mali's most effective." (Mali DAP, FY 1975, Section 3, p. B-61.) As a result of their professional training, moniteurs tend to have a long-term commitment to professienal agricultural work; and given their technical capabilities, they are usually entrusted with more responsiblity and independence in their work. Since moniteurs too, are of ten the sons of farm families, their income also flows back into the agricultural sector.

Therefore, this project which seeks to increase the number of well-trained CAA graduates appears to be the most appropriate way to help the COM to provide an adequate supply of polyvalent junior-level technicians responsible for inplementing ruraldevelopment projects. (The supply of adequate numbers of senior- and middle-level sopervisory personnel is well-assured. See Annex K, Part II, Part IVA)
2. Sumary Technical Deacription of the Project, (See Cost Estinater, Table 2-6; for Itemized Cost Estimates, See Annex B, 3)

During this project two Agricultural Apprenticeship Centers, one at Samé and one at M'Pessoba, will be built and renovated at a cost of $\$ 2,918,800$, Each center will be expanded to house 160 studenta and will consiat of classrooma, domitories, dining facilities, staff, housing, adatnistrative offices, and opecialized facilities.

Appropriate instructional and office equipment and furnishings for all facilities will be provided. It is estimated that all the equipment and furnishm ings will cost $\$ 824,400$.

In order to improve the quality of training available tn the CAAs, this profect also provides for:
a) $99 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ of short- and long-term participant training for teacher and administrative improvement, ( $\$ 77,800$ ).
b) $18 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ short-term consulting expertise for curriculm development, management training village-level technology and project evaluation. $(\$ 90,000)$
c) $156 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ of technical assistance personnel including an agricultural education and management expert as team leader, one agricultural education specialist and 3 agricultural extension instructars. ( $\$ 801,500$ )
d) Four student buses, 6 light pick-up trucks, 2 medium-weight pick-up trucks, 1 long-wheel base Landrover-type vehicle and 4 station wagons will be provided as transport for the technical assistance personnel, as well as to insure effective communication between the administrative offices in Bamako and the centers, and the efficient delivery of supplies and transport of students for practical exercises. ( $\$ 226,400$ ).

## 3. Technical Soundness. (Annex C)

The new structures and renovation at the Samé and M'Pessoba CAAs are simple, functional and well-planned. In some cases they will replace existing ramshackle rundown buildings which will be demolished. The over-all aesthetic effect can only be a vast improvemtent over the present school installations.

Both sites are well-located to serve their intended areas. The topography is favorable for drainage and for the experimental planted areas required. The soils are typical of the soils in the areas where the student extension agents will work.

Transportation is available by railroad and air from Bamako to Kayes and then 15 km . by road to Same, and by paved road ( 300 km .) to M'Pessoba from Bamako.

Adequate underground water is available at both sites. The soils are suitable for sewage disposal septic tank. There is no existing electric service at either center.
4. Environmental Assessment.

Since very little clearing is required, soil erosion due to site preparation will be minimal. There will be no sedimentation or contamination of water courses due to earth moving and operation of maintenance equipment.

## Page 17.

The construction will have no untoward effect on wildife and little or no vegetation will be destroyed.

There will be some degradation to the sites due to increasing the population at each center from about 100 to about 250.

There will be no significant adverse effect on the air quality, since the only fumes or contaminants will be generated by the small 30 KVA generators, These generating plants will be removed from the school area to minimize noise nuisance,

There is no historical or archeological significance to the sites nor will there by any displacement of people.

All walls are separated from septic tanks to avoid contamination,
5, Summary conclusion.
The construction design and the type and quantity of all the equipment and furnishings for the CAAs is sound, functional, and represents the most appropriate designs and materials for the needs of the CAAs, The conatruction designs have been approved by, and the equipment needs have been-discussed with the dire:tor of the DAEPT, and the CAA teaching staff. Operation and maintenance of the $p$ mps and electric generators is well within the capabilities of the CAA maintenance staff.

Adequate pre-project planning as taken place and the preliminary drawings specifications and cost estimates for construction and equipment meet the requirements of the Foreign Assistance Act, Section 611 and related sections,
table 2

## CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATES <br> (Samé) <br> GOM CONTRIBUTION

Amount (\$1000)

| I. Project Formulation and Contract Supervision <br> A. Direct Costel/ <br> 1. Engineering Design, Construction Supervision, Equipment and Furniture Procurement <br> U.S. CONTRIBUTION | 64.4 | 64.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| II. Project Implementation <br> A. Construction Costs 2/ |  |  |
| 1. New Construction | 805.0 |  |
| 2. Rehabilitation | 38.4 |  |
| 3. Demolition | 11.0 |  |
|  |  | 854.4 |
| B. Contingency and escalation |  |  |
| 1. Escalation $52 \%$ for three years-15\%/year | 444.3 |  |
| 2. Contingency $10 \%$ | 130.0 |  |
|  |  | 574.3 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (as of January 1976) |  | 1,428.7 |
| C. Furnishings |  |  |
| 1. Equipment and Furniture | 246.5 |  |
| 2. Escalation (52\%) | 128.2 |  |
| 3. Contingency ( $10 \%$ ) | 37.5 |  |
| TOTAL EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS |  | 412.2 |
| TOTAL U.S. CONTRIBUTION |  |  |
| 1. Construction | 1428.7 |  |
| 2. Furnishings | 412.2 |  |
|  |  | 1840.9 |
| TOTAL GOM CONTRIBUTION |  |  |
| 1. Project Formulation and Contract Supervision Equipment Procurement | 64.4 | 64.4 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATES |  | 1905.3 |

1. This figure represents $31 / 2 \%$ of the total construction, equipment and furniture costs, including a $52 \%$ allowance for escalation over three years-15\% per year and a $10 \%$ contingency factor for construction, equipment and furniture. This figure includes all estimated indirect costs.

- 2 These costs include such factors as site isolation, mobilization of equipment and personnel, transportation of equipment and materials, necessary housing and labor availability.

TABLE 3
CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATES
( $\mathrm{M}^{\prime}$ Pessoba)
GOM CONTRIBUTION
Amount (\$1000)
I. Project Formulation and Contract Supervision

## A. Direct Costs 1/

1. Engineering Design, Construction Supervision,
Equipment and Purniture Procurement 66.6
66.6
U.S. CCNTRIBUTION
II. Project Implementation
A. Construction Coste 2/
2. New Construction 660.8
3. Rehabilitation
230.4
4. Demolition
891.2
B. Contingency and Escalation
5. Escalation, $52 \%$ for three years- $15 \% /$ year 463.4
6. Contingency, $10 \%$
135.5
598.9

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (as of January 1976) 1490.1
C. Furnishings

1. Equipment 246.5
2. Escalation $52 \% \quad 128.2$
3. Contingency $10 \%$
37.5

TOTAL EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS
412.2

TOTAL U.S. CONTRIBUTION

1. Construction 1490.1
2. Furnishings
412.2
1902.3

TOTAL GOM CONTRIBUTION
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { 1. Project Formulation, Contract Supervision } & \\ \text { Equipment Procurement } & 66.6\end{array}$
66.6

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATES
1968.9

1/ (See construction cost estimates for Samé)

TABLE 4
COST ESTIMATES POR
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
I. Direct Costs

Amount ( $\$ 1,000$ )
A. Salaries $1 /$

1. Team Leader-Agricultural Education Administration Spacialist 210.0
(36 m/m $\$ 70,000 / \mathrm{yr}$ )
2. Agricultural Education Specialist ( $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m} \$ 70,000 / \mathrm{yr}$ )
175.0
3. Agricultural Education Specialist (3) ( $90 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m} \$ 55,000 / \mathrm{yr}$ ) 412.5
4. Short Term Contractual Consulting Assistance ( $18 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m} \$ 5,000 / \mathrm{m}$ ) $\mathbf{9 0 . 0}$ 887.5
II. Other Costs
A. Vehicle Rental 2/
5. Short-term vehicle rentals for technical assistance personnel ( $\$ 22.00 /$ day for 6 months)

TOTAL ESTIMATES FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 891.5

1/ These figures include all, direct costs such as international travel, international transportation of personal effects, housing, passports, visas, etc., as well as indirect costs such as fees and profits of services contractors.

2/ This cost is included since the Team Leader and other technical assistants may arrive before the probable arrival date of the project vehicles.

# TABLE 5 <br> OTHER COSTS ESTIMATES (PROJECT VEHICLES AND PARTICIPANT TRAINING) 

U.S. CONTRIBUTION
I. Vehicles
Amount (\$1000)
A. Direct Costs

1. Samé CAA ..... 41.7
2. M'Pessoba ..... 38.2
3. Division ..... 3.44. Technical Assistance Personnel38.1121.4
B. Indirect Costs 1/1. Maintenance Equipment. Gasoline $011 \&$ Lubricantsfor Technical Assistive Personnel Vehicles105.0
TOTAL VEHICLE COSTS ..... 226.4
II. Participant Training
A. Long-term training (2) ( $12 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m} \times 2 \$ 10,000 / \mathrm{yt}$ ) ..... 20.0
B. Short-term training (33) ( $99 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}-\$ 7000 / \mathrm{yr}$ ) ..... 57.8
TOTAL PARTICIPANT TRAINING ..... 77.8
TOTAL OTHER COSTS 304.21. Indirect Costs for the CAA Division and Centers Vehicles forspare parts and equipment will be funded from the project almlocation for equipment.

## TABLE 6

## TOTAL U.S. CONTRIBUTION

1. Construction 2,918.8
2. Equipment and Furnishings ..... 824.4
3. Technical Assistance ..... 891.5
4. Vehicles ..... 226.4
5. Participant Training ..... 167.8
TOTAL ..... $4,938.9$
GOM CONTRIBUTION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMIENT
6. Project Formulation, Contract Supervision, Equipment Procurement ..... 131.0

TABLE 7

## QSTING OF PROJECT OUTPUTS/INPUTS ( $\$ 19.9$ )

## PROJECT PAPER

| Project \# | Titlet Improvement of Agricultural Officer's Training. |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Project Inputs | Project Outputs <br> \#1 <br> \#2 \# 3 |  |  | 是 |  |
| AID Appropriated <br> 1. Construction 2 CC.As (Samé, M'F essoba) <br> 2. Equipt. 2 CAAs (Same, MPessoba) <br> 3. Technical Assistance and Participant Training <br> 4. Project Vehicles | 2.918 .8 | 824.4 | 969.3 | 226.4 |  |
| Other U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Host Country |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Contract supervisor 2 CAAs (samé, M'Pessoba) | 131.0 |  |  |  | $131.0$ |
| 2. Land value (Samé, <br> M'Pessoba) | 140.8 |  |  |  | 140.8 |
| 3. Operating Costs <br> 4. Staff Salaries |  | 641.0 | 492.6 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 641.0 \\ & 492.6 \end{aligned}$ |

Other Donors
IBRD CAÁ Project
(ests. unavailable)

TOTAL

$$
3,190.6 \quad 1,465.4,1,461.9 \quad 226.4 \quad 6,346.3
$$

## SUMPARY COST ESTDYATE AND PIRANCLAL PLAY (O. S. 1000).



## 3.O.M. CONTRIBUTION

A. Design, Construction

Supervision
Equipment Procurement

1. Same $\quad 64.4$
2. M'Pessoba

B. Staff Salaries
3. Samé
4. MAPessoba
5. DAEPT

## 

54.9
54.9
54.4

54.9
54.9
54.4
131.0

$$
164.2
$$

422.6
C. Operating Costs

1. Student Supnort
a. Samé

20.1
20.1

2. Equipment \& Naintenance
a. Same.
b. M ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{P}$ essoba
18.5
18.5
c. DAEPT
20.2

37.1
37.1
$30 \cdot 3$
Farm Operating Costs
a. Samé 12.8
b. M'Pessoba

$$
{ }_{12.8}^{12.8}-25.6
$$

25.5
25.5

38.3
38.3
46.0
46.0

172.4
55.6
55.6
42.5
315.4
153.7
D. Land Value
a. Samé 750 ha . © $\$ 160 / \mathrm{ha} . \quad 120.0$
b. M'Pessoba 130 ha . © $\$ 160 / \mathrm{ha} .20 .8$ $-140.8$

TOTAL G.O.M. CONTRIBUTION
FOR LIFE OF PROJECT ( 3 YEARS)
559.0
359.9
1.405 .4
U.S. CONT RIBUTION
A. Construction Costs

B. Financial Analysis and Plan (Tables 7-9)

1. Analysis of the Financiaj Effect on Project Participants.

The favorable financial effect of CAA-training for Malian extension agents is clear. Moniteur-trainees invest 3 years of their time in government-supported training. During this period, the only direct costs to the trainees arise from personal needs expenditures. At the end of CAA-training moniteurs begin to earn up to $31 / 2$ times more than contract-hire encadreurs.

CAA- trained extension agents are eligible for all the righte and responsibilities of government career employees as defined in the General Civil Service Statutes of Mali. In contrast to the encadreurs who do not recedive any career 'brotection, and who are employed at the discretion of their employer, a moniteur's professional career is assured. Moniteurs receive socal security benefits, family allocations, and a series of discretionary salary bonuses and allowances which can add a significant amount to take-home salaries. (Anner: K, Part VI) CAA training also provides moniteurs with a more solid theoretical base to prepare for professional advancement examinations.
2. Financial Viability and Plan.

The total project cost for 3 years is estimated at $\$ 6,344,300$. This total accounts for all contineencyand inflation factors for all project items. Of this total, the U.S. contribution $\$ \mathrm{i}$ \$4,938,900. Approximately $75 \%$ of the U.S. contribution, or $\$ 3,701,500$ will be needed in the first project year in order to finance construction and other start-up costs such as vehicle and equipment purchases. In the last two years of the project, $\$ 1,237,400$ will be used to cover remaining equipment purchases, vehicle maintenance for technical assistance personnel, and the costs of participant training and shortterm consultants.

The GOM contribution to the project is $\$ 1,405,400$, or $22 \%$ of the total 3 year project cost. During the first project year, design, construction supervision and procurement costs represent $30 \%$ of the GOM costs, excluding the estimated land value at Samé and M'Pessobb. As construction costs decline, the GOM contribution, whichcosaists largely of staff salaries and operating costs, increases to $27 \%$ of the project costs in the 2 nd year, and $62 \%$ of the project costs in the 3rd project year.

In the first year of the project, the GOM budget for the CAAs will increase by 2.7 times. At the end of the project, and largely as a function of estimated equipment and vehicle replacement costs, the GOM budget for the CAhs will increase again by 2 times. Over a 13-year period, including the 3 profect years, (about the longest period of time to consider for an education profect in Mali), com budgetary resources will contribute $65 \%$ of the total costs of the CaAs.

[^0]The ability of the GOM to finance the CAA program as eatimated for the 10 years following the termination of AID-financing is a moot point. The record thus far is good. The GOM strongly supports the CAA systen and has provided assurances that it will seek to meet the required additional costa of an expanded CAA network.

The DAEPT and the CAAs have a very weak system of financial management. Without some major changes and reorganization, it is doubtful whether the DAEPT would be able to discharge its responsibiltities for project implementation and management once the project is completed. The GOM is acutely aware of this problem and has requested that the project team leader with the appropriate consultants and participant training, to provide on-the-job training in financisl management to the appropriate DAEPT and CAA staff as well as reorganize the financial administration of the CAA program.
C. Social Analysis

1. Impact of Expanded and Improved Facilitier.

The physical plants at Samé and M'Pessoba vary from bad to worse. The Samé CAA occupies a series of buildings and staff houses built in 1910 for a French sisal plantation. The teachers live in modified USAID-financed chicken coops. Roofs on the older buildings have serious leaks and are in danger of imminent collapse. The classrooms and dormitory buildings are unsatisfactory and temporary mudbrick (banco) shelters are in constant need of repair during the school year.

The M'Pessoba CAA was originally built in 1924-25 as a state farm and training center for agricultural workers. The classrooms, workshop and lodging facilities are small and rundow, and there is a sarious need for inproved faculty housing.

The simple and functional construction planned in this project will have a significant impact simply by permitting these two CAAs to function properly.

Theeldctric and water installations and the improved buildings which are to be built will not turn these CAAs into ultra-modern training centers. The improvements are modest at best, and given the distance of the CAMs from town of any size, trainees have few opportunities to cultivate a preference for the city lights during their training period. These so-called modern facilitiea will not contribute to the creation of an unbridgeable cultural gip between the moniteurs and the Malian farmer. On the contrary, improved living and training conditions might have a significant positive lmpact on a sense of prestige and professionalism among moniteurs.

Expanding the capacity of two CAAs will open the possibility for CAM training to over two times the number of individuals currently participating in the CAA program. While the centers will not be able to accomodate ail the candidates, expanded facilities will significantly increase the opportunity for more and qualified individuals to receive primary level professional agricultural training.

## 2. CAN Training (Annex K, Part IV, B.)

The current study program for the first and second year CM otudents was designed and implemented with the assistance of two UNDP/ILO projects over a period of 10 years. The courses are thorough, comprehensive, well-organized and the dates of agricultural work described in the books have been changed to make the lessons real for Mali. Since the CAA students do not necessarily come from or serve in the region of their CAA, it is unnecessary to regionalize the curriculum at each center. Nevertheless, the classroom and practical fieldwork in the CAAs is basically. unadaptive to the varying realities of Malian agriculture. The education materials do not show how particular agricultural principles are currently applied by Mallan farmers, nor are the students told how they might find out (or should find out) how these principles are applied. As several agricultural people in the field have noted, the CAA training is too bookish. The training does not sufficiently prepare moniteurs for what they are going to find in the farmer's fields, nor does it prepare them to work directly with farmers. Similarly, students are more of ten shown procedures and techniques rather than given the opportunity to practice them. Ho professional courses, based on the day-to-day work of moniteurs in the field are offered and too much time is devoted to general education coursea which are
often too theoretical to have practical agricultural application. Very little or no time is devoted to the study of farm management. marketing, credit and agricultural extension and rural development methods. Functional literacy is not included in the curriculum, despite its recognized importance by the cors.

The training of those who go to the Operations instead of the Specialized Centers, is highly unstructured, and trainees are lefi on their own to make their own way and jarn what they can. CAA staff lack the necessary logistical and financial support to follow-up third-yeal trainees.

Even if the CAA courses were more adaptive, the centers lack basic educational and teaching materials. Well-worn blackboards are of ten the only available teaching materials in most centers. Teachers lack any documentam tion for proparing lessons and there is no functioning library for trainees and faculty. Most centers lack the transportation facilities necessary to take trainees on educational field trips.

Similarly, the classroom courses at the specialized 3rd year centers are weak. The centers do not have libraries. The students do not have books, and the faculties lack needed documentation. Only the CSR-Dioro is well-aupplied with agricultural equipment. Classroom equipment in both centers is either nonexistent or unworkable.

When the two IBID-financed centers are built, there will be even a greater need for adequate and relevant teaching materials and supplies for the 3rd-year centers.

The educational equipment and the small buses to be supplied by the project should make a significant contribution coward improving the level and quality of training at the centers. The equipment will assist the teachera to give better classroom demonstrations and the vehicles will perait atudents and teachers to benefit from educational field trips, as well as engage in more effective third-year follow-up. Short-term refresher courses for teachers organized in Mali or elsewhere in West Africa should lead to significant improvements in the quality of teaching. Retrained teachers in cooperation with the agricultural education technical assistants, and with the periodic assistance of short-term consultants, should be able to develop a CAA curricula more adapted and adaptable to the changing realities of Milan faraing.

## 3. Women's Training (Annex K, Part IV, B)

The CAAs do not offer a training program for women and women are not employed within the Ministry of Rural Development at the same level and with the same responsibilities as moniteurs. The Government has ppaposal to create a CAA-level training program for monitrices d'agriculture under atudy, This proposal argues for a separate CAA for monitrices, but the DNFAR prefers mixed centers, The construction in this project provides 20 places for women at each of the two centers.

A training program for women has not been established, but the DNFAR seeke to integrate the women's training as much as possible into the established twoyear CAA course schedule and reserve the third year for a specialized training component. As part of the $18 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ of consulting services programed for this project, a French-speaking home economics/rural development specialist could be contracted to work closely with a Malian woman in the DAEPT, the National School for Technical Training for Women (ENETF) and with the National Center for Community Development (CNDC) in order to establish the women's third-year training program.

Teachers for the women's component could be supplied from ENETP and CNDC graduates as well as from the few women teachers who are still in the remaining COPS (Centres d'Orientation Practique, a recently terminated rural education program for school leavers.)
4. Extension (Annex K, PartV.)

Most Malian farmers clearly recognize the advantages of working with monfteurs as the way to help increase agricultural production. Most Malian officials in the Operations too, prefer to employmoniteurs instead of contract-hire encadreurs who usually do not have a long-term commitment to agricultural extension.

The absence of clear lines between their personal and professional roles places moniteurs in close contact with most of the farmers in their diatricts Villages usually provide housing for the agents, and of ten as the only French-literate in the village, the moniteur may be the spokesman for personal or village business. Farmers often come to the extension agents' houses to seek agriculturally-related advice and information, as well as to discuss that they have learned on the radio conerning national and international events. Furthermore, since most moniteurs have personal flelds,but do not have either the animals or equipment to work these fields, moniteurs establish a variex of personal economic relationships with farmers.

Language and related ethnic group differances do not appear to have a negative impact on the farmer-extension agent relationship. Language differences seem to create only short-term minor inconveniences. In oome cases, montteurs prefer to be "foreigners" since this allows them to do their work without having to respond every day to the responsibilities and requirements of a alarfed worker to his extended family.

The biggess stumbling block to effective communication between the Malian farmer and the moniteurs arises from the elitist comeept of agricultural extenaion learned at the CAAs and the moniteurs youthfulness and 'ippxperience in a society which bases authority, knowledge and skill largely on age.

Page 22.

According to a CAA teaching outline prepared by the ILO MLI 72/006 project, agricultural extension is a form of technical education whichitasches farmers to understand and apply new theas and techniques in order to frprove their agricultural production. Extension is conceived as the means to present the results of agronomic revearch to farmers in order to get them to understand, accept, and apply crop-specific innovations. Conspicuously absent from this concept is the notion that extension begins by being responsive to the farmers ${ }^{\text {q }}$ situation. This philosophy of agricultural extension is not unique to Mall. It is a common feature of the theory and practice of extension throughout French West Africa. It makes the farmer the object, not the agat of agricultural development, and it cannot sustain significant long-term increases in agricultural production, much less serve as a base for rural development.

The youthfulness of moniteurs, combined with a lack of practical field experience and a aurfeit fo theoretical training, often gives rise to a complex and reciprocal form of misunderstanding and distrust between the farmer and agricultural agent. In order to compensate for his age, the goung agent tends to express an extremely derogatory view of the farmer's. capabilities and to asaume a paternalistic, elitist comportment with the farmers, which is supported by the concept of agricultural extension currently learned at the CAAs. Faced with a "foreign" (nonvillage) young man in his mid-20s, dressed in the latest fashions, who is asking him to accept a practice which may jeopardize an already high risk situation, the farmer is naturally very cautious about accepting the agent's advice. The farmer's caution in turn is interpreted as obstinacy which only reinforces the agent's.(false, but self-protective) feeling of superiority and leads to an even more authoritarian approach toward farmers. After 3-4 years of experfence however, most moniteurs begin to reflect a much higher sensitivity to the farmer's constraints and an awareness that the farmers may have smething to teach as well as to learn.

Admittedly, this project is not going to change the Mallan approach to agricultural extension overnight. The benefits of education and training are slow and incremental. Nevertheiess, we feel that the CAA curriculum improvement' and teacher training which will help show student-moniteurs how to be more responsive to the varying realities of Malian agriculture and to the individual farmer's needs, will be a significant step toward improving the transuission of modern and relevant agricultural technology to Malian farmers.

## D. Economic Analysis

As pointed out in Part 3. B. above, the income effects of cNa-training junior-level agricultural technicians are very positive. With the benefit of CAA-training an agricultural extension agent can earn up to $\$ 1,915$ per year instead of $\$ 500$ per year as a contract-hire encadreur.

Althought indirect, the economic effects of the project on the CAA teachers and administrative personnel should also be positive. As a result of participating In the short-term training programs and seminars planned during this project, staff personnel should be better qualified for professional advancement exminamtions which in turn can mean higher salaries.

The economic Impact on the Government of employing over 2 times the number of CAA graduates appears low. The Government's full-employment policy for the graduates from all professional training institutions plus the unquestionable need for CAA-level people in agriculture and agriculturally-related projects assures the employment for the increased number of graduates from the expanded facilities planned in this project as well as those from the IBRD-financed centers.

Preliminary estimates indicate that the increased number of moniteurs who will graduate from the expanded facilities planned in this project will have a minimal future impact on the National Budget of the Government. Based on an estimated CAA output from 1976 to 1985 (for four CAAs), correcting for replacement and turnover rates, and calculating total personnel costs on the basis of the 1976 average annual salary for a moniteur ( $450,000 \mathrm{MF}$ ), the additional CAA graduates will increase the total budgetary demand by approximately $21 / 2$ times from 358 million MF in 1976 to 964 million MF in 1985. (See Table 10) Since the financially autonomous Operations will employ most of the moniteurs, the future national budgetary impact of an increased supply of CAA-trained graduates should be minimal. Furthermore, while precise figures are currently unavailable, the Government stands to gain from the increased income tax recetpts from employing additonal moniteurs and from the future increases in agricultural production.

The positive economic effedt of qualified moniteurs on Maliian farmers,the ultimateproject beneficiaries, is one of the assumptions of this project. Oijr meager analytical tools as well as the impoverished state of agricultural statistics in Mali make it difficult to isolate the economic benefit to farmers which results from working with well-trained and qualified agricultural extension agents. At best, we can say that when all other things are equal, i.e., when agricultural product and input prices are favorable, and when an efficient agricultural marketing system is in place, an effective extension agent can facilitate and improve the farmer's work by making the appropriate inputs available at the right time. Moreover, a well-trained polyvalent extension agent can also make an important contribution to impliving village life by assisting with functional literacy classes and aiding community development workers. Thus, we cannot help but proceed on the premisethat well-trained moniteurs will eventually promote improvements in agricultural production and in the quality of life of the Malian farmer.
.rable IU


1. Includes an estimatod 55 moniteurs in zones "Hors Operntion".
2. Roflacts a projectod phasing out of professional advancement for encadreurs as additional moniteurs become available.
3. Projectod increased promotion rate as the number of $m$ aiteurs increases.
4. CTA : Conducteur des Travaux Agricoles, this is a civil service grade above the moniteur level, open by professional advartcement examination only.

Page 24,

Cost-Effectiveness of Improved Training.
It should be clearly understood that CAA-level training in Mali is expensive and will be more so as a result of this project. (Unfortunately we do not have other types of educationd costs with which to compare the cost of CAA training.) The high cost of professional agricultural training is inherent in the Malian education system which is based on using professional training institutions to supply professional manpower. Instead of transferring part of the training costs to the work place, the costs in a system of professional training are not only higher because of the need for specialized teachers, equipment and institutions, . but they accrue solely to the nrofossiomaltraining institution.
'There is no acceptable alternative in Mali to provide qualified moniteurs. A system of higher education which would provide an entry into the agricultural profession at the monfteur level does not exist and would not necessarily be less costly. On-the-job training, like that for encadreurs, ultimately short changes the Malian farmer. Consequently, if we seek to improve the transmission of relevant agricultural technology and methods to Malian farmers, and thereby hope to increase and fmprove agricultural production, we must accept the fact that CAA-level training is costly.

We feel, however, that the improvements in the quality of CAA training realized during the period of AID financing, more than offset the increased costs per CAA student at the end of the project period. On the basis of current estimates, it now costs approximately $\$ 1.127 .00$ der student der vear for two vears to provide poorly trained extension agents from two CAAB. ${ }^{1}$ By the end of AID-financing. the cost of training 320 students in 2 CAAs is estimated to be $\$ 1.500 .00$ der student der vear. For the imorovement in training, which will hovefully better the ability of moniteurs to transmit relevant agricultural methods to the Malian farmer, we feel that this increase of approximately $\$ 400 /$ year in the training cost per student is minimal..

[^1]
## Part 4. IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS

A. Analysis of the Recipient's and AID's Administrative Arragenents,

1. Recipiept
a) Genie Rural:

Based on AID's recent experience with the construction of the Central Veterinary Laboratory in Bamako, the technical feasibility of the construction called for in this project is reasonably clear. The CVL was satisfactorily constructed by a Malian contractor in 1973 and called for considerably more expertise than required for the lodgings, classrooms, dormitories, dining rooms, kitchens and workshops called for in this project.

The National Direction of Rural Engineering (Genie Rural) within the Ministry of Rural Development is responsible for planning, designing, prepariag specifications and supervising construction, During the preparation of the PRP two office buildings built under the supervision of Genie Rural were inapected; one was completed and one was under construction. Excellent use was made of locally fabricated steel trusses and other materials.

The responsibilities of Genfe Rural involve site inspections to determina the location of proposed structures, a detailed inventory to make maximum use of existing facilities, the planning and design of buildings, and the preparation of specifications. In cooperation with a regional AID engineer, Genie Rural has already completed much of this preliminary work.

Genie Rural is also responsible for the procurement of contract services of an engineering/construction firm(s) including: the preparation of synopsis for bid, bidder prequalification, issuance of bid invitations, the selection of bidder(s) and the execution of a satisfactory contract, all of which comply with the laws and practices of the Government of Mali.

The supervision of construction including the inspection of building materials, site preparations and construction supervision, to insure that material and construction meet specifications, is also the Genie Rural's responsibility.

Genie Rural has a staff of three young French engineers and eight Malian assistants in charge of building design and construction. They are supported by secretaries and a drafting room. This group does all the projects from inception to construction supervision through periodic site visits. With some $\$ 12$ million of projects underway, 10 in the planning stage and 20 in the construction stage, Genie Rural has a full plate of pending projects. The timaly preparation of project plans for Samé and M'Pessoba centers, however, suggeste that Genie Rural is able to study, design and supervise the required construction within a reasonable time-frame. The use of similar structural drawings for both centers will help Genie Rural respect the construction implementation schedule.

In order to facilitate the work of Genie Rural as well as provide a system for monitoring construction, the project provides for a RRDSO/WA eagineer who will visit the aites on a regular basis in order to monitor all aspects of construction. This engin'er will aloocollaborate closely with the resident World Bank architect/engineer, who will supervise the World Bank financed construction to assure that construction meets specifications and proceeds on schedule.
b) Construction Capability Procurement:

There are several local Malian firms qualified to undertake one or more of the construction contracts. Since neither the contractors nor the GOM are capable of procuring U.S. construction materials and equipment through AID procedures, however, locally procured construction materials must be authorized. Local procurement of materials must be permitted even though the source and origin of the steel plate and shapes, steel reinforcing, pipings, fittings, hardware, electric equipment and pumps is largely French. This may amount to as much as $15 \%$ to $20 \%$ of the contract. Costs will be less than if U.S. construction material were required.
c) Division of Technical Agricultural Education and Professional Training: Within the Ministry of Rural Development, and accountable to the National Direction of Training and Rural Animation (DNFAR), the Division of Technical Agricultural Education and Professional Training (DAEPT) is responsible for administering the CAA program (Annex, Part IV, B.). The DAEPT is ataffed by a competent and extremely able director, an assistant director and three technical staff members who have had several years of experience with agricultural education in Mali. (In addition to providing limited technical support for the CAA teaching staff at this time, the Division also maintains a very effective formal communication link with the CAAs through an arnual review meeting of all CAA program personnel). During the project period, the DAEPT hopes to add eight staff members to administer the following posts (sections): Educational Methods and Programs, School Farm, Agricultore. Training, Livestock, Library and Documentation, Farm Handicarafts and Water Resources and Forestry.

During the ILO projects these sections were variously staffed by foreign technical assistants $w^{\prime \prime} h$ Malian counterparts. Unfortunately, with the departure of the ILO team, most oi the Malian Division staff for the CAA program left for more remuneratvie government positions. Consequently, the absence of trained and exparienced Malian technical and administrative staff in the DAEPT raises a critical issue for managing the expanded CAA program. Clearly as the CAA program expands, the managerial capacity to organdze and utilize regnurces must also expand. The DAEPT also does not have the logistical capabilities ic gupport an expanded and improved CAA program. The Division does not have the needed vehicles to insure effective communications with the centers, and Division office space in Bamako is at a premium.

The Government is aware of its managerial weakness at this level. At the request of the GOM, USAID will provide an agricultural education administration and management specialist as project team leader and an agricultural education specialist to work with the administrative personnel.

These technical assistants will be responsible for improving the managerial and orgaitzational capabilities of the Division and for providing orientation and training to the DAEPT staff in evaluation concepts and methods. USAID will also provide logistical support in the form of vehicles to enable Division personnel to visit the CAAs.

The DAEPT staff currently occupies 3-4 offices in the Institute of Rural Economy. Wit the help of the Kinistry of Rural Development, which places a high priority on this project and on the CAAs. it is hoped that adequate office space for an expanded staff and for the two specialiste can be located either at the Institute of Rural Econowy or in the offices of the DNFAR. The three agricultural education and extension teachers will be housed at the CANs.
d) $\mathrm{CAH}_{8}$.

The administration, orgainization and operation of the CAMs are governed by statutes and regulations which date from the colonial period. The Ministry of Rural Development recognizes and strongly supports the DAEPT and the CAAs as the official professional training system for moniteurs, but the CAMs do not have current statutory recognition by the Government of Mali. Por over two years, the Division of Agricultural Education and Professional Training has unsuccessfully sought to gain approval for a projet de statut which would officially establish the CAAs as the institutions responsible for professional agricultural training in Mali and thereby assure the career status of CAA personnel. This projet includes such matters as the rights and responsibilities of CAA personnel, CAA relations to the State Farms, the establishment of a CAA management council and the regulations governing student life. As soon as the DAEPT reoriganizes (due to the departure of the ILO team) a projet de statut will be revised, sent to the Cabinet of the Ministry of Rural Development and submitted for approval to the Council of Ministers, hopefully by the end of the year. (See Part 4.D.)

The directors of the CAAs have had several years of experience in agricultural education, and given their difficult working conditions, have managed centers reasonably well. Nevertheless, the management and operation of the centers could be better organized. This project provides for short-term training scholarships ( $2-3$ months) and annual management seminars to help improve the management of the CAAs. These project inputs will help insure that the management practices learned from the technical assistance personnel will be self-sustaining upon completion of the profect.

Most of the CAA teaching staff, on the other hand, are both undertrained and inexperienced. The DAEPT recognizes the inadequacies of its inexperienced young teachers and hopes to replace them with personnel who have had some extension experience. In order to recruit more experienced teachers, however, the DAEPT must be able to offer salary and working conditions at last comparible to those offered by the Operations.

The CAA teaching and administrative staff do not receive salary benefits comparable either to similarly placed teaching personnel within the Ministry of Education or to colleagues working within the Operations. The unequal alary terms and conditions for CAA staff have existed for aeveral years and they continue to pose a seriou problem for the effectivemen of cat trainiag. The Ministry of Prance has refused the repeated demands the umistry of lural Develbpaent (MDR) to provide teaching bonuses to the CM staff, and is now idking the $\operatorname{sidR}$ to await until the recommendations of the Mational Adminietrative teform Comasaion concerning allowances and bonuses for MDR personacl are me public. Unless the salary conditions for CAA teachers are made equal to those of other teachers or agricultural personnel, the DAEPT will not be able to recruit and keep more experienced, competent and comitted teaching staff, and the quality of CAN training will continue to be cacend-rate. (Part 4.D)

By the end of the project it is planned that the reanim of the economic analysis of the State Parns will show how some of the teaching boauses and allowances might be providad foom the production receipte of the Faras.

Pase 28.

All the CM teachers need additional teacher training and refresher courses to faprove the quality of their teaching. At the request of the COM, the project will make short-term teacher training and improvement scholarshipa available. The agricultural education teachers provided by the project and stationed at the centers will also be primarily responsible for on-the-job pedagogical training of the CAA teachers as well as assisting with a curriculua planning and development program.

THe project will also provide training in farm equipment and vehicle maintenance for the CAA mechanics primarily by means of a mobile PCV mechanic who will be responsible for establishing an equipment maintenance program with the CAA staff, Each center will alao he requested to aarmark a fixed percentage of its operating budget for equipment maintenance and replacement parts,

> 2, A,I,D,
> A, AID staff commitment

As noted earlier, it is planned that REDSO/WA will supply an engineer to monitor the construction supervision on a regular basis. This engineer will viait the aites periodically and will work closely with the supervisory persompl from Genie Rural as well as colloborate with the resident IBRD architect/engineer.

AID will also carry-out a mid-profect evaluation, (Attached)
Project management responsibilities can be assumed by the existing CDO/Bamako staff.
B. Waivers

The following waivers are aniticipated in the course of project implementation:

1) To use Malian construction firms and/or a French construction firm in Mali.

Justification: The unsophisticated nature of the construction called for in this profect would be vastly in excess of the advanced and capital-intensive techniques used by American construction firms. There are several local Malian firms who are qualified to undertake one or more of the construction contracts, anc the construction called for is simple enough to be handled by local construction firms.
2) A procurement source whaiver from AID Geographic Code 000 (U.S.) to Geographic Code 935 is required for construction materials, equipment, furnishings, and motor vehicles,

Justification:
Mali, like other Sahelian states, faces a situation in which imports emanate almost entirely from France and othen EEC countries. This trade pattern, which has developed over many years of close association between Mali and Europe, has resulted in Malians being trained in the use and maintenance of European-made goods and in the establishment of European iistribution and service facilities in Mali. American manacturers, distribution and service firns are only recently beginning to take a tentative and still ingignificant look at the Malian market. As a reault, conetruction materials, furnishinge, equipment and speciai parts for U.S. equipmat are not available in Mall, and Malians are not trained in the basics of maintenance. In the past, audits and bapections of AID projects in the Sahelian area have been abarply oriticalmaf the ind difficulties of host governments in replacing U.S. materials and in zaining U.S. motor vehicles after project phamout.

## Page 29.

We belleve that the materials, furnishings and equipment and motor vehiclea which are essential to the successful implementation of the projeit are, in effect, not available from eligible sources. Neither the Malian contractors nor the COM are capable of procuring U.S. construction materials and equipment through AID procedures. The concept of avallability from eligible sources neans effective availability. For construction materials, equipment, furnishings, and motor vehicles to be truly available from an eligible source, they must not only be of a type that the host country can use effectively over a normal useful life in light of the availability of spare parts and the ability to carry-out adequate service and maintenance.

We also belfeve that there are compelling political considerations that support this waiver. It is necessary for the United States to provide furnishings and equipment that can be ra nlacedeasily and motor vehicles that can be maintained effectively, and for which spare parts are available, in Mali. Otherwise, the political benefits to be obtained from providing the proposed assistance will be frustrated, and the image of effectiveness of the United States will be impaired, if the equipment, furnighings and motor vehicles financed by the United States are of a sort that cannot be used effectively by Mali over a normal useful life.

Costs will be less than if U.S. construction materials, furniahings, and equipment were used, and the Government of Mali (GOM) does not have the foreign exchange necessary to procure the motor vehicles, equipment and furnishings which are essential to the success of the project. Other donors are not interested in providing funding because of heavy involvement in commercial crops or in other sectors or other geographic areas in Mali.

For these reasons it is necessary, in order to carry out the purposes of the FAA, to waive the requirements of Secton $636(1)$ of the FAA that construction materials, equipment, furnishings and motor vehicles procurred for the project be manufactured in the UNited States. In addition, it is necessary to authorize procuremant of the reguifed construction materials, equipisent, furnishings, and motor vehtcles from Geographic Code 935 countries because the excluaion - of procurement from these sources would seriously impede attainment of ingent mreign policy objectives and the objectives of the foreign assistance program.
C. Disburtemeat

All project funds will be disbursed according to normal financial disbureement procedures as determined by the AID Controller.
B. Implementation Plan.
I. Prior Actions.

In order to assure a relatively smooth flow to the implementation of this project, the following actions should be taken before the Project Agreement is signed:
a) Responsible Party: AID/W

1. All waivers for offshore procurement as described in Part 4.D. 2 above, need to Le obtained. Because of the relatively short-time period between the proposed signing of the Project Agreement and the arrival of the project team leader, AIM $/ W$ should initiate the recruitment of contract personnel through a USS. univeraity or a qualified consulting firm. French language training, if required, should be started for contract personnel.
2. Possible third-country institutions and prograns in Wesî Africa should be identified for short-term training in agricultural education, management and administration, teacher improvement and mechanics. Because of the uider availability of inforination resources on this kind of training in Washington, we feel it would be easier for AID/W rather than CDO/Bamako to undertake this action.
b) Kesponsible Party: CDO/Bamako
3. Once the appropriate authorizations and waivers have been received, and in order to have project vehicles in place by the time the full complement of technical assistance personnel is in place, CDO/Bamako should initiate the procurement of project vehicles and obtain the vehicle delivery schedule.
4. As soon as the PP is approved, and before the proposed IBRD project for the CAAs is finalized, CDO/Banako should reach an understanding on CAA project collaboration.
c) Responsible Party: GOM
5. After the PP is approved and in order to insure the timely implementation of the construction schedule, Genie Rural should initiate the preparation of all construction specifications.
II. Project Implementation.

As described in Part 4.A.1, Genie Rural will be responsible, in cooperation with the REDSO/WA engineer for super ising all construction contracen let by competitive bid, and for assuring that all student facilities (especialiy the dormitorfes, dining rooms and classrooms) are equipped and ready for occupancy by $8 / 30 / \%$, and that all construction is finished by $2 / 30 / 80$. It is preferable to have the student facilities finished and ready by $6 / 1 / 79$, in order to accomodate the planned increase in students at the beginning of the school year. A short delay of two months in finishing these prifority facilities however, is not expected to be unnecessarily inconvenient.

Once the Project Agreement is signed by CDO/Bamako and the COM, and before. the arrival of the project team leader, CDO/Bamako will be responsible for ordering the project vehicles and for signing the required personnel services contracts in order to brirg the technical assistance personnel on board in a timely manner. To assure the appropriat.eness of letting the utilities construction and furniture contracts CDO/Bamako and the project team leader will complete project financial reviews before the utilities construction and furaiture contracts are signed. These reviews will also provide the appropriate monitoring of the implementation of planned construction.

Page 31.

Project monitoring and evaluation will also be undertaken through 1) a project mid-point evaluation by a REDSO/WA engineer. This will supplement hie quarterly site inspections and, 2) a special AID evaluation of the project. (See II, 1 below) In addition, AID will be responsible for organizing an ex post facto project evaluation at least 6 months following the project completion. This evaluation could be undertaken using Agency resources or through a short-tern personal services contract.

When the project team leader arrives he will be responsible for arranging his housing and temporary transportation, as well as initiating the necessary logistical arrangements to prepare for the arrival of the agricultural education specialist and the agricultural education teachers. In close collaboration with the DAEPT and CAA staffs, the team leader will begin his program of on-the-job management and evaluation training as well as initiate the necessary administrative requirements to prepare for the participant training program, plan the short-term consultants schedule, and order the required educational equipment and materizls for the CAAs.

Once the agricultural education specialist, teachers and PCV are settled-in, they will begin to work closely with the DAEPT and CAA staffs in order to begin the curriculum improvement and vehicle maintenance program and pursue on-thejob teacher training.

At the end of the project, all the technical assistance personnel in full cooperation with the CAA program staff will undertake and end-of-project evaluation.

The milestones against which project success and planned implementation can be measured include such C.P.I.s as the construction start dates, the arrival dates of technical assistance personnel, the equipment order schedule as well as the schedules for short- and long-term training and short-term consultants.

No major problems in negotiating and reaching details in the implementation plan are known to exist at this time.

The required AID waivers needed before the Project Agreement is aigned are identified in Part 4.A.2.3.

Logistic support in the form of vehicles for the CAA program and the technical assiatance personnel are provided by the project. All logistical support for construction wfll be furnished by the contractor(s) and the costs thereof have been included in the estimates of project construction costs. The GOM will be requested to provide the necessary office space and facilitiea for project personnel as well as the expanded DAEP' staff.
C. Evaluation Arrangements.
I. In order to evaluate the efficiency, effectiveness and significance of the contribution of profect inputs to the accomplishment of project objectives, the following routine evaluations are planned:

Page 32.

1. At the end of each project year, the DAEPT, in collaboration with the project team leader, will be responsible for preparing an annual report in French and English of program activities and accomplishments, problens encountered, proposed solutions and plans for the following year. Much of this report will be based on the results of the annual CAA progiam siaff reviews. These reviews have been held annually (except in 1976) for the last 5 years. They are extremely profitable working sessions during which all the CAA staff have the opportunity to discuss problems and offer solutions to improve the CAA program.

This evaluation should not only assist project budget and management decisions, but also provide the data necessary to demonstrate progress tovard the project purpose and the status of the project inputs and outpute necessary to achieve the purpose.
2. In collaboration with the technical assistance personnel. the DAEPT will prepare a method for a follow-up evaluation of CAA graduates. This evaluation will include discussions with Operations administrative personnel as iell as on-the-job interviews of CAA graduates which seek to evaluate the relationship between the moniteur's job requirements and the training received. This evaluation should be geared toward the collection of data necessary to make a judgrent on the achievement of the project goal, l.e., improving the transmission of modern and relevant agricultural methods and techniques to the Malian farmer.
3. Two financial reviews will be undertaken by $\mathrm{CDO} /$ Bamako and the profact ceam leader specifically to assist in project budget decisions.
4. At mid-point in the project, the REDSO/WA engineer will prepare a progress report on the achevement of the planned construction.
5. The project team leader, in collaboration with all the technical assistance personnel and the CAA program staff,will be responsible for an end-of-the-project evaluation which should indicate the success of the project inputs in achieving the project purpose.

## II. Special Evaluations

1. Shortly following the REDSO/EA mid-point report, a more in-depth evaluation of the project should be undertaken. This evaluation should address the issue of AID financing beyond the project period. The evaluation team could be composed of ATD/DR or REDSO/WA Human Resource and Development personnel and/or a contract evaluation team composed of individuals with rural. development and agricultural training experience in French West Africa.
2. At least 6 months following the completion of the project, an ex psot facto evaluation will be undentaken. This evaluation team could be composed similarly to the team for the mid-project in-depth evaluation.
D. Covenants in the Project Agreement

The GOM will covenant that the additional budgetary resources to assure the full GOM contribution to the project will be forthcoming and that the GOM will earmark a fixed percentage of the CAA budget : . for building and vehicle maintenance, and that adequate office space for project personnel will be provided.

## Page 33.

The GOM will also covenant to ehact an appropriate legal fraework granting full statutory recognition for the CAAs. And to provide for the introduction of allowances for teaching staff to equalize their terms conditions of service with those of the Ministry of National Education and the Operations. (Although a final decision has not been reached, the IBRD may provide the appropriate allowances and bonuses to the CAA program staff for the duration of the project.)

## Annexes.

```
A. AlD/W PRP Approval Message.
B. Project Technical Details
    1. Map
    2. PRP Facesheet
    3. Equipment and Furnishings List
    4. Draft job Descriptions for Technical Assistance Personnel
C. REDS\cap'iA Engineer's Report and Preliminary Construction Plans
D. Lr;jical Framework Matrix
E. :roject Performance Tracking Network Chart
E. Statutory Checklist
G. Mission Director's Certification
H. Borrower/Grantee's Application for assistance
I. Draft of Project Description to be used in the Project Agreement
J. Draft Authorizing document
K. A report of a Study on Agricultural Manpower, Training and Extension
    in the Republic of Mal1, by R. James Bingen (USAID/Bamako, June, 1976)
L. Summary of IBRD Preliminary Proposal for CAA Project.
```


## cammar TELELECLCA

PAGE 2 STATE 6981
UNCLASIFIEO
Classification
TURAL TRAINING TO PROJEGTED FUTURE BUUGET ITEMS WHEN CAAS FULLY OPERATIONAL AND ANALYSIS OF GOM ABILITY TO GENERATE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED FUNDS TO ABSORB INCREASED EXPENDITURE, AS WELL AS REALISM OF RELATIVE INCREASES.
C. WOMEV IN AGRICULTURE. (SEE PD 60 , INTEGRATION OF

WOMEN INTO NATIONAL ECONOMIES" DATED SEPT. 16, 1974.
(1) IN TRAINING PROGRAMS EXISTING AND PROPOSED.
(2) AS INSTKUCTORS AT CAAS.
(3) IN FIELD/EXItNSIUN POSITIONS
(4) ?YI: UEPEEUING ON SWISS CONTRIBUTION, AFRICA BUREAU IS WILLING TJ CONSIDER TA FUNDING FOR TKAINING UNDER IHIS PRO ECT ESPELIALLY AS KtLATES IO INCREASED WONENS PARIICIPAIION IN ALL LEVELS OF AG EXTENSION. TA COULD INCLUDE CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING OF INSTRUCTORS ETC. DULS. 200,000 TO 300,000 SEEN FOŔ THIS ITEM. END FYI.
D. CURRICULUM - ECPR SAW NEED FOR SUME "REGIONALIZING, OF IRAINING AT DIFFERENT CENTERS. THIS WOULD ENTAIL ANALYSIS OF CURRICULUM VIS-A-VIS GEOGRAPHICAL/TOPOGRAPHICAL/RAIN FALL ZONE AREA AND ORIENTING SOME TRAINING TOWARD SPECIFIC AREA IN WHICH CENTER WAS LOCATED.
E. SPACE UTILIZATION - USING ILO RECOMMENDATIONS AND CURRENT ULASSROOM UTILIZATION, FULLY ANALYZE PROJECTED FACILITIES AND USAGE.
F. TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC PLANS AND ANALYSIS PEQUIREC TO SATISFY SECTION 6!! (A). (ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE WILL JE REQUIRED).

レG. ENVIRONMENT ASSESSMENT PURSUANT AID REQUIREMENTS.
H. PROJECT PHASI NG IO MEET CAPITAL GRANT PROJECT GUIDE-

LINES. PRP IMPLIES PROJECT DISBURSEMENTS MAY EXCEED
TKREE YEARS DURATION. THIS PROHIBITED BY FAA.
B. 2.

- I. POSSIBILITY OF USING FAR.
J. EVALUATION OF ROLE OF CAA IN AG EXTENSION AND MERIT OF
- PARTICULAR METHODS OF AG EXTENSION SYSTEM IN MALI AT



## . TELEELEGIC

PAGE 2 STATE 6981
UNCLASIFIEO
Classification
TURAL TRAIMING TO PROJEUTED FUTURE JUUGET ITEMS WHEN CAAS FULLY OPERATIONAL AND ANALYSIS OF GOM ABILITY TO GENERATE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED FUNDS TO ABSORB INCREASED EXPENDITURE, AS WELL AS REALISM OF RELATIVE INCREASES.
C. WOMEN IN AGRICULTURE. (SEE PD 6も, INTEGRATION OF WOMEN INTO NATIONAL ECONOMIES" DATED SEPT. 16, 1974.
(1) IN TRAINING PROGRAMS EXISIING AND PROPOSED.
(2) AS INSTKUCTORS AT CAAS.
(3) IN FIELD/EXTENSIUN POSITIONS
(4) ?YI: UEPEMUING ON SWISS CONTRIBUTION, AFRICA BUREAU IS WILLING T. CONSIDER TA FUNDING FOR TKAINING UNDER THIS PRO ECT ESPECIALLY AS KとLATES TO INCREASED WOMENS PARIICIPATION IN ALL LEVELS OF AG EXTENSION. TA COULD INCLUDE CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING OF INSTRUCTORS ETC. DULS. 200,000 TO 300,000 SEEN FOR̃ THIS ITEM. END FYI.
D. CURTICULUM - ECPR SAW NEED FOR SUME *REGIONALIZING, OF $\checkmark$ TRAINING AT DIFFERENT CENTERS. THIS WOULD ENTAIL ANALYSIS OF CURRICULUM VIS-A-VIS GEOGRAPHICAL/TOPOGRAPHICAL/RAIN FALL ZONE AREA AND ORIENTING SOME IRAINING TOWARD SPECIFIC AREA IN WHICH CENTER WAS LOCATED.
$\checkmark$ E. SPACE UTILIZATION - USING ILO RECOMMENDATIONS AND CURRENT CLASSROOM UTILIZATION, FULLY ANALYZE PROJECTED FACILITIES AND USAGE.
F. TECHNI CAL AND ECONOMIC PLANS AND ANALYSIS PEGUIREL TO SATISFY SECTION 61! (A). (ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE WILL JE REQUIRED).

VG. ENVIRONMENT ASSESSMENT PURSUANT AID REQUIREMEMIS.
H. PROJECT PHASING TO MEEI CAPITAL GRANT PROJECT GUIDELINES. PRP IMPLIES PROJECT DISBURSEMENTS MAY EXCEED

THREE YEARS DURATION. THIS PROHIBITED BY FAA. B. 3.
-I. POSSIBILITY OF USING FAR.
J. EVALUATION OF ROLE OF CAA IN AG EXIENSION AND MERIT OF PARTICULAR METHODS OF AG EXTENSION SYSTEM IN MALI AT
PRESEN
RORM RS .412

## DE AMTNUENT QFETA. E TELELELCiLC

PAGE 3 STATE 698!
UNCLASSIFI:D
Classification
K. ESTABLISHMENT OF GUM COHTRIBUTION TO THE FROJECT, E.G. CDO SHOULD BROACH AGAIN WITH GOM DESIRAEILITY OF PAYING FOR LOCALLY-MANUFACTURED FUNNISHINGS.

ᄂ L. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS ON GRANT VS. LOAN FINANCING.
3. CDO SHOULD KEEP IN MIND THAT SECTION 105 OF APPROPRIATIONS ACT : REQUIRES REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF ALL FIRMS SELECTED (INCLUDIHG LOCAL), AND CONTRACTS TO BE EXECUTED, FOR CONSTRUCTION, PHUCUREMENT AND ENGINEERING SERVICES. AID WILL ALSO HEVIEW PLAHS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR FaCilities. please noti also that along with local companies u.s. ENGINEERING FIRMS MUST BE GIVEN AT LEAST EqUAL OPPURTUNITY TO PROPOSE CONSULTANT SERVICES.
4. PKUCUKEMFNT SOUKCE OKIGIN FOÄ GRANT FINANCING OF GOODS AND SEス̃VICES RESTRICTED TO U.S. AND MALI. PP SHOULD DISCUSS ANTICIPATED SOURCE AND ORIGIN OF GOODS AND SERVICES FOR FROJECT, INDICATE WHETHER ANY WAIVERS REGUIRED AND, IF SO, FRJVIDE JUSTIFICATION.
5. HKY DOES NOT JISCUSS EFFECTIVENESS OF MALIAN ag EXIENSIUN STKATEGY AND SERVICE. THEKE IS NO INDICATION AS TO WHETHER IT IS RELEVANT TO NEEDS OF AG SECTOR PROJECTS. THIS QUESTION/ISSUE SHOULD BE ANALYZED IN CONTEXT OF DESIRABILITY OF AID SUHPORT OF CAA STRUCTURE AND TRAINING N LIGHT OF WAY TECHNOLOGICAL DISSEIINATION NOW ORGANIZED BY GOM. KISSINGER


Limile de iEtat
Limite de region



##  <br> 

2.0.mintimp



Check it differem from Pio
$\Gamma$



$L$

+ Sunjuct, to nrtiner refinemert J

12. WERC CHAAIGES MADE IN PID FACESHEET OATA BLOCKS 12, 13, 14, or I67 IF YEs, ATTACH CHANGED PID FACESHEET.

13. Dee nemerne in ANON. of han ADDN Oecermino. Did of Driviction

## Annex B.3.

The following equ'pment and vehicle price lists were complled from information furnished by suppliers in Bamako. All costs (at $\$ 1$ : 470MF) are current to July 1976 and include a 10\% inflation factor.

The quantities for all listed equipment are for one CAA of 160 students.

## EQUIFIVENT

## CLASSROOMS

Desks (1 for 2 students)
Black boards
Tyning Desks
Chairs

## OFFICE

Desk
Typing Desks
Armchairs
Metal Locker/Cupboards
Metal Chairs

INSTRUCTOR'S ROCM
Metal tables (w/chairs)
Metal cupboards/lockers
Metal chairs

SPUDENTS RECREATIO: ROCIU
Metal tables
Metal chairs
Book locker
DRMITORIES

D RMITO RIES
Single beds (Metal)(90 cm)
Mattresses (Foam) 90 cm$)$
Mosquito nets $(90 \mathrm{~cm})$
Blankets
Sherts

Sincle beds (Metal) ( 90 cm )
保
Blankets nets (gocm)
Sherts

| Quantity | Unit Price | Total Price MF | 高 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 80 | 35,000 | 2.800 .000 |  |
| 12 | 15,000 | 180.000 |  |
| 6 | 100.210 | 601.260 |  |
| 12 | 9.020 | 108.240 |  |
|  |  | 3.689 .500 | 7.850 .00 |

1

| 220,525 | 220,525 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 100,210 | 400,840 |
| 62,320 | $2.49,280$ |
| 110,000 | 330,000 |
| 9,020 | 36,080 |
|  | $1,236,725$ |

$2,631.00$

| 9 | $60,6.65$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| 5 | 110,000 |
| 16 | 9,020 |


| 545,985 |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| 550,000 |  |
| 144,320 |  |
| $1 . ? 40,305$ | 2.639 .00 |

20

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
60.66,5 & 1.213 .300 \\
9.020 & 631.400 \\
235.000 & 470.000 \\
\hline 2.314 .700
\end{array}
$$

70
2
4.925 .00

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
53,340 & 9,601,200 \\
13,260 & 7,386,800 \\
4,000 & 720,000 \\
6,000 & 1,080,000 \\
6,500 & 2,340,000 \\
& \\
& 16,128,000
\end{array}
$$

34.315 .00

Annex 3. 3 (2)

## EQUIPUENT

## Quaritity Unit Price Total Price MP

DIN ING :300M

| Mrtal Tables ( $140 \times 75$ ) | 30 | 41.21? | 1,236,360 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chairs (motal) | 200 | 0.020 | 1,804,000 |
| Glasses (nlastic) | 300 | 135 | 27,000 |
| Forks | 200 | 130 | 26,000 |
| Sponns | 200 | 130 | 26,000 |
| Knives | 200 | 340 | 68,000 |
| Depp dishes (plestic) | 200 | 400 | 80,000 |
| Shallow dishes | 200 | 400 | 80,000 |
| Bowls (plastic) | 200 | 360 | 72,000 |
| Saucers (blastic) | 200 | 360 | 72,000 |
| Cunboafds | 4 | 150,000 | 600,000 |
|  |  |  | 4,091,360 |

$8,705.00$

KITCHEN

| Wrod stuves | 3 | 33,000 | 99,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cosking pots |  |  |  |
| 10 ]itres | 6 | 5.750 | 34.500 |
| ว 7 j tres | 6 | 1.?.250 | 73.500 |
| Basins (cuvettes) 10 | 15 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| Cosemoroles (5 litres) | \% | 5.750 | 46,000 |
| Kitchon krives | is | 3.000 | 2.4,000 |
| Serratar knives | 8 | 3.750 | 30,000 |
| Crifee rots (Institutional) | 10 | 12.nกo | 120,000 |
| Trimmers, skimmers, 120,000 |  |  |  |
| ]adoles and forks | 18 | 2.000 | 36,000 |
| Cuphoreris | 6 | 102.000 | 612,000 |
|  |  |  | 1,045,000 |

$2,224.00$

$$
\text { Annnx to } x,(x)
$$

## V라ICIES

Vehicle _- Number Unit rrice Total_price_MF \$

CAs in'Fessoba

| $\text { Carro Bu: }\left(1^{\circ}\right.$ | ? | 4, $\because 2 ?, 400$ | 7,644,800 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lisht Pir -ry | 1 | 2,789,500 | 2.789,600 |  |
| Medium pick-up | 1 | 5,577,830 | $-5.527 .830$ |  |

CAA: Samé
Division

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Carro } 3 u c(16 \\ \text { places) } \end{gathered}$ | 2 | 4,82:,400 | 9,644,800 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Landrover |  |  |  |  |
| Medium Fick | 1 | 4, 428.718 | 4.418.717 |  |
| Medium P Pre-ip |  |  | 19,591,347 | 41,684.00 |

Station-weronn
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { (Taxi-Brousse) } & 2 & 3,361,600 \quad 6,723,200 & 14,315.00\end{array}$

Tconnical iscistance Forsernest
Thingrofeam
ar. Arricillturol
Efucntion Jenialist.
Statior-wror
(Taxi-Rmusse)
2
$3.361,600 \quad 6.723 .600$
Arrionltural Education
Peachers aria $F$ 'V
nechanic Lisnt fick-uns $\quad 4 \quad 2,789,600 \quad \frac{11,158,400}{17,281,600} \quad 38.046 .00$

## annex B.4.

Draft Joh Descrinions Cor :'eclnical Assistuce ersonael.




-coor!i! tion $n$ ? subervisir: $6 f$ all technical assistance activities inc’uirs ite wor: of tie areicultur:l ¿ducation jpeicalist, the Agricultural Lduc-tion and l.xtension te.ciers attacted to the Clfa and sov rechaniel instuctor;
-advisine the lirector of the DAEPT on in oboved finencial and ad$m$, isir tive manarement systens for the CAA networkf
-sci pdiline and coordın tınE all short-term consultancy activities and ine mitiscingtrainin, reogr $\pi$, with tre acvice and cooperation of t: e biecctor os t e ..EPS;
 and muiment :cr t co as;

2. Armcultural tanetion 3necl: ist ( $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )






 a werituril siuc"tinn $t$ chers, a, áanitor stáf teaci.ing. To inplenent


 Buperyae tlf moirlt nit third yeir actavities.
3. Imr cuitural ducition ='e:c:er ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
 a senior faculty orber with foth teecaine and supervisory responsibilities. : is duties irclucic $t=$ istallushont of on-the-job trinine For CAA instrueters, vencting and adv sinm on the develo ment, and coordinating t. e impleronvation $c^{\circ}$ an 1 m....red curriculum.
4. ICV uecheric/Instructor

The riv rechanic/isctrucior is res.onsibie for the esteblishment of a
 anc distribution syotem ice $\{11$ the $2 \boldsymbol{i n s}$. iie visits the ti.ree functioning BAAs on : rerular basis and wor : cosei: with the resider.t rechanics to improve their eenfrmance dir. ienent a realistic program of regular velicle ard eguirment mintenatce.

Annex B.4. (2)

All tec risca: assi• 1 se orsonnel aust be fluent in french. Hambera 'r u e tuinin- re"n=e andor a'ter arrival in kiali would be ris.l? $\because$ des:rarle.




REDSO/WA Engineer's Draft Report and Preliminary Construction Plans Annex C.

## Engineering Input

I. Description of Site
A. Samé - The site is gently rolling located near the village of Same 20 kilometers from Kayes, along the banks of the Senegal River. The existing buildings are those of a former fute factory built twenty to fifty years ago, some of which were adapted to the purpose of this training installation about ten years ago, and all hut three monitor houses and a warehouse are to be demolished. All present construction is in deplorable condition from age and lack oi maintenance and has no value except minimal salvage of steel roof structures.

The soil is sandy clay. It has a shear strength of $1.5 \mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{CM}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. and in allowable working strength of $0.8 \mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{CM}^{2}$. It is suitabie for use with septic tank and leaching pit disyosal of liquid wastes.

The strong prevailing wind, which comes with very heavy rain, calls for orientation of the buildings In a Northeasterly direction so that the ende face the winds.

There is sparse cover of trees, except in
the areas where most of the new construction is projected. These consist largely of plowed fields
amounting to something under 12 acres.
B. M'Pesoba

This site is rractically flat with a slight slope to the Southeast. There is a central Allee leadirg to other government agricultural installations; bordered with majestic mango trees. The site is about 600 meters on the Allee, with development of existing training facility extending about 200 meters on each side of the Allee. Most of thepresent construction is usable, with suitable reconstruction. Two housing buildings of mud construction and the manure shed are not usable and will be demolished.

The soil is sandy clay with underlying laterite gravel. It has a shear strength of $2 \mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ and allowable working strength of $1.3 \mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$. It 18 suitable for use with septic'tank and leaching pit disposel of liquid wastes.

This site also has prevailing winds with rain from the Northeast.

There are occasional trees in the area of new construction but few if any will need to be cut. 2. Proposed Construction
A. The following construction is contemplated at Same:
a) New Construction

5 - Dormitories for 36 pujilis ea. $215 \mathrm{M}^{2}$ ea.
1 - Dining Hall and Kitchen - 359M2
6 - Classroom Buildings 30 students $-149 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ea.
1-Oifice, Library and Infizmary - 156M2
7 - Monitor houses - 72MR each
2 - Warehouses for agr. equip, agricultural produits and shops - 310M each
-3-
1 - Stable - covered area $250 \mu^{2}$, with fenced corral.
1 - Car shalter - $120 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
Utilities - water well 20 M with pump, $20 \mathrm{M}^{3}$ storage water tower and distribution piping.

Electric supply 2 generator sets of 30 KVA each with distribution system to all buildings.

Rehabilitation of existing buildings
3 - Monitor houses - Total area $715 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Warehouse for demonstration shop - $317 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
The new constructlion, dormitories, classrooms and dining hall will be located on high ground in what is now an open plowed field. The monitor houses will be located just below the dormitory group in the general area of the three existing monitor houses. Each building will have its own septic tank and soak away pit. The water tank will be located centrally to these buildinge.

The warehouses and stables will be located down hill near the river away from the housing. The office is located just below the monitor housing.

All new buildings will be oriented with their ends pointing Northeast, the direction of the prevalling wind.

All new housing, classrooms and office buildings will have concrete block bearing walls on concrete footings, groundfloor slab on compacted granular material, steel purlins with corrugated metal roofing, plywood ceilings,
metal windows and exterior doors, flush wood interior doors, cement plaster inside and outside, whitewashed. Metal and wood surfaces are painted. Electric wiring and fluorescent lighting, bathrooms, toilets and kitchens in housing and dining hall. Classrooms and dining hall have simple steel roof trusses on concrete columns.

Warehouses and stable have steel columns on concrete footings and trusses with steel purlins and corrugated steel roofing, plastered block walls on concrete footings and concrete floors. Corral area is enclosed with wire on steel posts.

The three existing monitor houses are approximately twenty years old and are in very poor state of repair due to old age and lack of maintenance. They consist of a central section with concrete roof surrounded with lean-to corrugated steel roofed porch on all sides. Walls are block plastered, ceilings plywood. Foundations concrete. They vary in size from $25 \mathrm{M} x \mathrm{ll} \mathrm{M}$ to 16 Mx 10 M . The houses known as Aamou and Soumaila require demolition of a dilapidated storeroom with concrete slab. The floor of the porch and terrace will have a cement finish to repair the surface. The roof slab over the central portion will receive

$$
-5-
$$

a 5 cm cement finish. fill exterior metal doors and windows will be repaired. All interior doors will be replaced. with flushwood doors and new hardware. A new terrace is required on the third house. Outside and inside walls of all houses will be whitewashed and all wood and metal surfaces oil painted. New bathroom and kitchen jlumbing fixtures will be installed as well as electric systems.

The existing warehouse will serve as demonstration shop. An old press will be removed. The floor will be repaired by pouring a new locm slab with integral finish. Existing mud block walls will be demolished (they are unsafe) and new 20 cm block walls on concrete foundations built for east and north elevations. They will be plastered both sides. Portions of the steel roof structure are to be repaired. Two large steel doors and three windows with louvers are to be installed. Walls are to be whitewashed outside and inside and all exposed steel and all doors and windows oil painted.
C. The following construction is contemplated at M'Pesoba:
a) New construction.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 5 \text { - Dormitories of } 36 \text { students each - } 2154^{2} \\
& 1 \text { - Dining Hall and Kitchen - } 359 x^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

2- Classrooms - 30 Students each - 241M ${ }^{2}$
1 - Office-11brary - $156 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
7 - Monitor houses each - $72 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Warehouse, supplies - $350 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
1 - Shop - $108 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Manure shed - $214 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
Water supply-M'Pessoba has two wells. An older well supplies 44,000 litres/day. A newer well, which was dug to provide water for irrigated gardening has not been tested. Genie Rural belfeves that both wells will adequately supply the center with water for personal needs.

There is an existing $54 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ raised water tank connected with a distribution system serving the existing buildings.

Central Power Supply and electric distribution system will be required.
b) Rehabilitation of existing buildings:

2 - Dormitories converted to classrooms - total 573M²
1 - Former Dining hall and kitchens converted to storehouses $344 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
2-Classrooms - total $473 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Office - Stores $179 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Shop $322 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
2 - Cowsheds - $846 M^{2}$
6 - Monitor Houses 855M2

$$
-7-
$$

1 - Garafye, storage $305 \mathrm{M}^{2}$
1 - Former garage $169 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
1 - Generator house $36 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
2 - Cowsheds $846 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
2 - Stecl water tanks on raised steelplatform
c) Demolishing of mud houses and manure shed.

The new dormitories and dining hall will be located on the north side of the Main Allee, four in a group opposite the classroom quadrangle and one for women opposite the Bureau, which replaces present Deputy mud house Director's/near the Director's house. Five new monitor houses are grouped to the north opposite the orchard and two to the south next to the classroom quadrangle. The manure shed replaces the existing unusable shed to the north. The new forage shed is next to the present animal food storage shed. The old shop will occupy the entire building part of which is now used as storage.

All but one of the new buildings will be oriented with their ends facing Northeast, the direction of the prevaling heavy wind and rain.

Now construction will have yame npecifications as for Snmé.

The Dlrector's house (402M?) requires floor repairs, replanement of exterior doors and windows with metal, plus
screens. All $\because$ ood snd metal cleaned and painted. Wells and ceilines whitewashed. Bathroom and kitchen rlumbing equiprent to be replaced, and ifing renewed. Wiring to be renowed.

The Agricultural Instructor's House ( $100 \mathrm{M}^{2}$ ) is to have wall cracks repaired, hung ceiling rëpaired; new screens, and all wood and metal painted and interior and exterior walls and ceilings whitewashed. 'Plumbing fixtures and plumbing to be replaced. Electric installation replaced.

The house of Master of General Education (400M ${ }^{2}$ ) is identicel with that of the Agricultural Instructor.

The house of the Master of Research (354 ${ }^{2}$ ) will
new
have; doors and windows, new electric installation, rejainting and water connection. .

The Research Agent's house ( $66 \mathrm{M}^{2}$ ) will have complete repainting and new electric installation.

The house for the Research Assistant (225 $\mathrm{M}^{2}$ ) will be completely repainted, new ceiling, and joints in roofing repaired. Bothroom and kitchen fixtures and shower are to be replaced and a new tile counter and sink provided for kitchen. The electric installation is to be rencied.

The present Dining Hall-Kitchen-Stock Room is to be transformed to food storage and office material storage. Metal doors and windows to be repaired and vents arranged
to improve ventalation. All wood and metal to be painted two coats and walls and ceilings whitewashed.

Fresent Dormitories 1st and 2nd Class (573 ${ }^{2}$ ) are to be changed into classrooms. Interior partitions will be demolished and new block partitions built to form classrooms and arts and crafts rooms. About $40 \%$ of metal doors and windows require replacement. Complete painting of wood and metal and whitewashing of walls and ceilings are required, as well as revision of electric installation.

The present Classrooms, first and second classes, (473nt). require complete repainting. In the first Classroom building six interior wood flush doors are to be replaced as well and a new plywood ceiling installed. Metal doors and windows must be repaired, and the electric instailation renovated.

Office-Storage ( $179 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ) requires a new locm cement slab. The part constructed in mud block is to be demoliahed and replaced with concrete block, plastered. One metal door to be replaced. one $W . C .$, Turkish type, to be replaced. Electric installation to be renewed. Complate painting, wood metal, and whitewashed walls are required.

The Shop-Storage building (322M ${ }^{2}$ ) will have a new 10 cm concrete floor. About 60\% of the wells are in mud block construction in poor condition. These will be demolished
and replaced by 20 cm concrete block. All walls will be cement plastered and wnitewashed. Six doors will be replaced. All metal and wood will be oll painted anu walls whitewashed. New electric installation is required. Garage-Storage Building (305M2) will have a 10 cm concrete floor. The existing mud block portion is to be demolished and replaced with 20 cm block. Walls to be plastered both sides and whitewashed. Five doors to replace garage door are required.

Research-Storage Building requires only a 10 cm concrete floor.

Former Garage ( $169^{M 2}$ ) requires a 10 cm concrete floor, cement finish on walls and whitewashed. Roof construction must be renewed and new electrical installation provided.

Two Cow Sheds $\left(846 M^{2}\right)$ require demolishing of portions of walls built in muid block and replacement by concrete block 20 cm thick. The wood mangers are to be replaced with concrete mangers and drinking troughs provided. The door to milking room in cow shed No. 2 is to be replaced.

The Forage shed is in good condition.

## 3) Construction Estimates

A. Samé


| 1. New Construction |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dormitories | 5 | 1075 | 224 | 240.0 |
| Dining hall, 160 |  |  |  |  |
| pupils | 1 | 359 | 140 | 50.0 |
| Classrooms | 6 | 894 | 158 | 140.0 |
| Office, Library |  |  |  |  |
| Infirmary | 1 | 156 | 151 | 23.4 |
| Houses, Monitor | 7 | 534 | 280 | 149.0 |
| Warehouse - ag'l <br> mat'l \& supplies | 2 | 620 | 107 | 66.0 |
| Stable - incl. corral |  |  |  |  |
| fence | 1 | 250 | 101 | 25.5 |
| Carport | 1 | 120 | 94 | 11.1 |
| Well, water supply, |  |  |  |  |
| stge and distribu- <br> tion -20M ${ }^{2}$ tank |  |  |  |  |
| 20,000 11/day |  |  | L.S. | 32.0 |
| Electric system |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Units 30 KVA ea. |  |  | L.S. | 68.0 |
| 2. Rehabilitation |  |  |  |  |
| Monitor Houses | 3 | 715 | 45 | 32.0 |
| Warehouse | 1 | 317 | 20 | 6.4 |
| 3. Demolish existing <br> structures incl. <br> salvage <br> L.S. 11.0 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL OONSTRUCTION AS OF JAN. 1976 |  |  |  | 854.4 |
| 52\% allowance for escalation over 3 years at |  |  |  |  |
| Contingency 10\% |  |  |  | 130.0 |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION |  | - | - | ,429 |



|  |  |  | $\$ M^{2}$ | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { Qty. }{ }^{2} \end{aligned}$ | Unit <br> Cost | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U.S. } \\ & (1000) \end{aligned}$ | Remarks |

```
Sub-Total Forward
```

2. Rehabilitation

| Director's heuse | 1 | 402.0 | 48. | 17.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instructor's house | 1 | 99.9 | 43. | 4.3 |
| Master of Gen. Ed. |  | 99.9 | 43. | 4.3 |
| Master of Research no. 1 | 1 | 86.4 | 64. | 5.5 |
| Master of Research no. 2 | 1 | 66.0 | 65. | 4.3 |
| Livestock Agent | 1 | 101.0 | 53. | 5.3 |
| Dormitories converted to classrooms | 2 | 573.0 | 37. | 21. |

Former dining room converted to store house
Classroom lst year
$344.0 \quad 15.5$
5.3

Classroom 2nd year
$213.0 \quad 43.2$
9.2

Office - Stores
$260.0 \quad 28.8$
7.5

Shop - Stores
Cowshed No. 1
Cowshed No. 2
Garage - Stores
$179.0 \quad 160.0$
28.8
$322.0 \quad 106.0 \quad 34.0$
$\begin{array}{lll}508.0 & 28.5 & 14.5\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}338.0 & 35.0 & 11.7\end{array}$
Stores
Garage

Research Warehouse I
Total Construction as of January ' 76
52\% Allowance for escalation over
3 -years at $15 \%$ per year
Contingency 10\%
Total Eonstruction
3. Equipment \& Furniture

Lump Sum
Escalation 52\%
Contingency 10\%
Total Equipment and Furniture
463.4
135.5

1,490.1
246.5
128.2
37.5
412.2
4. $X_{\text {Engineering Design and Supervision }}$
of Construction and Procurement of
Equipment and Furniture
3 $1 / 2 \%$ of 66.6
$x_{\text {by }}$ Genie Rural - GOM Contribution
C) General

The estimates are based on prices as of January 1976 experienced for new buildings by Genie Rural in most cases, built recently from the drawings and specifications which will be used for the above projects. They have been adjusted for a three year project life at $15 \%$ par year for escalation in the case of Same and M'Pesoba, with a $10 \%$ contingency. The exchange rate used is 470 Malian Francs $=\$ 1.00$.
4. Design and Supervision of Construction

The design, contract and supervision agency of the GOM, Genie Rural, will do the design, contracting and supervision of construction. They have a staff of five young French engineers with three local assistants. These are supported by secretarles and a drafting room. This group does all the projects from inception to supervision of construction by periodic site visits. They have some $\$ 12 M$ of projects underway, 10 in planning stage and 20 in construction stage. It is not possible for them to assiry more than one engineer to this project at one tim,

Oniy the fact that much uas of standard draminua will be
made will make it possible to keep to this schedule.

## 5. Technical Feasibility of Sites

Both sites are well ? ocated to serve their intended areas. The topography is favorable for drainage and for the experimental planted areas required. The soils are typical. of the soils in the areas to be farmed by the student extension workers. Adequate underground water is available; transportation is available by railroad and air from Bamako to Kaye and thence 15 Km . by road to Samé, and by road ( $300 \mathrm{Km}, 220$ of which is paved) to M'Pesoba although there is a fairly large town, Sikasso, at 80 Km from M'Pesoba. The soils are suitable for sewage disposal septic tanks. There is no existing electric service.
6. Labor and materials are available, but Same will be more difficult than M'Pesoba in that it is further removed from Bamako. The adjacent towns are small but can furnish some hand labor. Sikasso ( 80 Km from M'Pesoba) is a district center for Gonie Rural and a good source of common labor and some material.
7. Water Wellg are located at a distance from the
sewage disposal to avoid contamination.
8. Maintenance provisions must be written into the Grant Agreement. As always it is a commodity in scare supsily. For this reason and for reasons of economy only the simplest, form of hard construction has been selected.
9. The preliminary drawings, specifications and cost estimates meet the requirements of Section 611 of the Foreign Assistance Act.
10. Construction Capability Procurement There are several local Malian firms who are qualified to undertake one or more of the construction contracts. However, locally procured construction materials must be authorized since neither the contractors nor the GOM are capable of procuring U.S. conștruction materials and equipment through AID procedures. Local procurement of construction materials must be permitted even though the source and origin of the steel plate and shapes, steel reinforcing, piping, fittings, hardware, electric equipment and pumps is largely French. This may amount to as much as 15\% to $20 \%$ of the contract. Costs will be less than if U.S. construction materials were required.
11. Environmental Assessment
a) Soil erosion due to site clearing will be minimal oince very little clearing is required and no

$$
-17-
$$

trees will be felled.
b) There will be no sedimentation or contamination of water courses due to earth moving and operation of maintenance equipment.
c) Little or no vegetation will be destroyed.
d) There will be no adverse effect on the air quality, since no fumes or contaminants will be generated by the construction and functioning of the buildings.
e) There is no destruction of wooded areas and consequently no effect on wildilfe.
$f)$ There will be the usual degradation due to increasing the population from about 50 at each site to 220. This will cause some additional vehicular traffic, but minimal since all work at the site.
g) There is no historical or archeological significance to the aite nor will there be any displacement of people.
h) There will no doubt be some favorable sociological effects on the local population; source of new jobs and business, both during construction and operation. The trainers and trainees arefarming people like those in the surrounding neighborhood and should fit in well.

1) Wells are separated from septic tanks to avoid contamination. Generating plants will be removed from school area to minimize noise nuisance.
-18-
J) The new structures are simple and functional, well laid out and will in some cases replace existing ramshacklp", run-down buildings which will be demolished. The over-all aesthetic effect can only be a vast improvement over the present school installations.
k) Over-all the environmental impact will be very favorable with little or no unfavorable impact other than increase of land use. A small amount of tilled land will be lost to building (10 acres) but the school will teach improved methods which will multiply production all over the whole surrounding area.

MIEISTERE DU DEVELOPPEMENT RURAL
DIRLCTION NATIONAIE DU GENIE RURAL

REPUBLI'qUE DU MALI
Un Peuple - Un But - Une Foi

## AIANT PROJET DU

C.A.A. DE M•PESSOBA

DENIANDE DE FINANCEMENT U.S.A.I.D.

REPONSE AU TELEGRAMIVE DU 02/7/76
$1^{\circ}$ )- Le puits dont il est question en II. 4 est l'ancien puits à partir duquel l'adduction est actuellement réalisée. Ce puits a un diamètre a) 1,50 met une profondeur de 7 m . Aacuns resultats de pompage ne sont connus sur ce puits.

Le puits recemment foré sera reservé à un pérjmètre d'irrigation maraichère. (frofondeur 100 m ) $\varnothing 250$ de 0 à $11 \mathrm{~m}, ~ \varnothing 190 \mathrm{~mm}$ de 14 à $101,6 y \mathrm{~m}$, Débit moyen $5,60 \mathrm{~m} 3 / \mathrm{h}$ niveau statique, dynamique $18,60 \mathrm{~m}$ rabattement 14,50 , le reseau d'adduction en place actuellement est constitué d'un puits, d'une pompe, d'une conduite de refoulement (1 460 m ) d'un chateau d'eau ( 54 m 3 ) et du reseau de distribution en tube plastique (P.V.C.) - Le réseau est celui dessiné sur le plan de masse exepte les brachements vers nouveau bâtiments.
$2^{\circ}$ )- Les besoias en eau ont été évalués en prenant 80 litres par habitants et 40 litres par tête de bétail. La population actuelle est de 100 habitants et passera à 240 habitants. Actuellment 130 têtes de bétail les prévisions ne depasse pas $200-$ L'eau nécessaire à l'iirigation du périmètre maraichère ne trasitera pas par le chateau d'eau.
$3^{\circ}$ )- Les dortoirs sont différents des dortoirs existants plan ci-joint 5 dortoirs de 215 m2.
$4^{\circ}$ )- Bureaux fouilles descendues en rigoles larges $0,60 \mathrm{~m}$ à $0,50 \mathrm{~m}$ de profondeur en dessous du terrain naturel.

- Sol : Chape d'épaisseur de 8 cm d'épaisseur dosée à $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
- Béton armé : Les élements en béton armé seront: linteaux, les poteaux et les chainages. Dosage $350 \cdot \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
- Iaçonnerie : Toutes les maçonneries seront an agglos de 0,20 m avec enduit intérieur ( $200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$ ) et estérieur ( $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$.
- Rénuiseries métalliques : 3 portes 8 Fénêtres 1,60 x 2,70 x 130
- Ménuiseries bois : 8 portes isoplane 0,80 x 2,20. Faux plafond
- Couverture : des IPN 120 reçoivent des pannes en IPN 80 sur lesquelles repose une tôle ondulée.
- Sanitaire : 1 W.C. à l'anglaise, 1 lavabos, 1 fosse septique.
- Installation électrique.
$6^{\circ}$ )- Effectivement une erreur importante a été commise sur le côt du projet. Les habitations moniteurs sont désignés sous le nom de logement sur le plan de masse. Chaque logement est évalué à 10000000 Fr.

D'autre part la refection du magasin de la recherche ne figure pas dans le devis estimatif.-

## ECTIFICATIF AU DEVIS ESTIMATIP

| INVESTISSEIGNT IMMOBITIERS | 344460000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 Logements | 70000000 |  |
| Refection magasin recherche | 4000000 |  |
|  | 418460000 |  |
| Etude et surveillance 3,5\% | 14646100 |  |
| INVESTISSEIENT MOBILIERS | 30000000 |  |
|  | 463106100 | BM |
| Actualisation 1,18 $\times 1,18 \times 1,15$ | 367433566 |  |
|  | 830539666 | FM |
| Plus Imprévus arrondi à | 835100000 | FrI |

$7^{\circ}$ ) $L^{\prime}$ ancien refectoire est transformé en magasin de stockage de aliments pour une partie et pour l'autre partie en stockage de matériel scolaire de bureau.

Les deux anciens dortoirs sont transformés en salle de classe.
$8^{\circ}$ ) L'électrification consiste en une centrale de deux groupe de 30 WVA, un vâtiment de 14,8 m2 la distribution aux usagers.
$9^{\circ}$ ) Les $\_$ndıces utilisés ne sont pas des taux d'inflation mais des indices de révision follction de l'avancement des travaux.

## MIITALERE DO DETEOPSECHET RURAL DIRECTIOI MARIOEALE DU UBNIE RUAAS

PaUJET DS CCMSTR

$A$ 8AYT

## Qunt 84T

## I - 0BSET OU FROSES i

Co projet vise l'acrandisasent du contre de Monituare agricelos de iash. La oapaoitb d'aceuell fassera de 70 a 160 6leves ccestrao.vinjtalno de jounos 5111es. des biticonts Txlatants dent votastia et fort ondcraagis ot do oo fals la
 trois lojenents ot $\cdot$ 'us vangir.

 de Kayoa sur lea terrains de $l$ ancionne jlealerale en berdure du sontrial.

Lo sol ost constitub d'argle lisonolse de caraotbristique asaes rediecres. Lercistance d le rupture iat de 1,5 baret I'en edaet 0 , es bar de contrainte adziaaible.


1) Ereraux de refoction trois logeanate dont celui du directeur beront retapor. Un nangar ausel fourca itre ropeser et sorvira c'ateifor do dexocitratior.
2) Constriotionneurea : 5 dortoirs de 36 drea

6 olasses
1 rofectoira foyor-culaine
1 buroau bibliotidque-Infimorie
1 henegr de stookese-telfars
Tabri pour vóliculea automobiles
7 lojozonts pcur aoditours
1 dtable.
3) 2ostruotion dee_batigonta_existants
4) Adduotion dieau otillisontetion_onodicctricitd

L'eau du sendjal etant ixpropro la conbonation 11 oft
 puits fore alraentant l'aide d'unc poape bloctrique un chateau d'eau de 20 m.
Une contrule bloctrique de dew groupas blectrogdras de 30 NVA onucun adineritora les postou bilvonts $:$

- In pompo du otetoau d'eau
- 1no bâtinento du C.A.A.
- Les habitatiens dos meniteure.

IV - Phen ionjis $:$
 direcbion lord kit lonobs aux plirnena (collo du rent doninate) a l'oxaoption de certaing betinents bónóficiants dun offot do nesque.
.../....-

## QeAch HME

$$
=2=
$$

## Ien citlmonte du C.A.A. Errent repartle an plundeure pien A'estivity - 100 tabltatlons (dowx lotlasenents) <br> - Lee olasida, refectoire ot brean <br> - Len cortolrif <br> - Len atellern, Jangara et ftable.

Los groupes dloctrofides eeront cloignts le plus posaible ses bebitations ot dos bfitients - alesi que loe foses meptiques dui ascont plaotos en fonotion des venta donimate et le plue leia posaible du puits.

V - DFSCRIPTIF OBSBAAL
1 - Conntructiona nuras
 33,20 z 10, 20 comprend : - la cusinine

- le rofectoire
- le fojer

Pouilles i coecendues on rigoles lareee $C, 60: 0,60$ : au doasous cu serraln naturel.
fondetions les secelles illantos oft flaonsionnoes CeOX beton de roproté de $0,05 \mathrm{~m}$ dost a $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{sj}$.
 ingrblai: 11 sera procéde a un readial de $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ ayria exéautina des fonjations. 3ol: sur touto la ourfaco de la coustruction en ooulera uno chegfe do 8 ca d'spalesour doste d $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{aj}$.
B6ton aras 1 lon elfaonts on B.i. seront les lintoaux Iob potounx, los poutres el les chainagee 11 s seroat dude \& $350 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$.
Los poutres destintes pallier leo portes sont en $\mathrm{C}, 30 \times 0,{ }^{\circ} 0$ à la chalage bas $\mathrm{J}, 10 \times 0, i 0$ ot lo chalnaje

haconnories loutos lea arconneries sont on ageles do U,íU E. La palliace sora on maçonnorle de 0,15 aveo ceverterent en falence.
Enduita 1 ondult int 6 liour $200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{s} 3$
un badizconnage out prona intoriour et extemieur.

$$
\text { .../.... }-
$$

$$
\text { - } 3
$$

Mampanto coirfriture in comerture ont on cilen ondulen de
 sype.

La coiverture sera fixbe d d'alde do crochet, en ader galpanish aveo rondelle. di est prive us auvont de 1,50 men facade.

## Yenuiseriea aftalliques 1

- oscezblo porte grillajte $1,4 \times 2,2$.
- porte co:1-porsiecade: 0,80 x 2,20
- Lanftre persienide : 1,20 21,20 (.

Henulantio on hois 1 lo faux plafond gera on contre plaque traits i lonulle de lin.
fleotricite cen pointo d'bclalrage aeront doa tubes fluoreacent do lice 1 . Jne priat encastrde ost prdrue dans lo foger ot dane la cuidada. Jout 20 gjatizo doctrique sera oncantrb.

2 - hortolre afse desoritif que lo refeotolre. Loa dinensions du coriolre sont $25,6 \geq 8,40 \mathrm{~m}$. Il pourra recovoir 36 pensionnalres.

Equifranont ariftalio 8 couches ot doux bao lavaboa de T4 :uvaidisciaciat juatio y.v. oxterlour ot deux lavolra. Une fosso eopticule do
 du rutucto2ro.
 Un lavabos ot 1 .i.c. beront installde cót 1 inflrearie.

5- Unnciar הn ntocrage i co hanjar de 62032,6 a do hat pourralt Eira selfion on aoux bjtieento do 31 mx 10 m . Il mabriterair matoriol arricolo, 108 produlto arcicoles, los pratults de tri:tomont, un atolior conuiserio of un atelior aecenique.

Les fnullios i beront on bozelles filantos de 0,60 de de Turyo al ueucendu a 0,60 a on dessous du torrain raturel.

Pondntiona soaellos de $0,6 \times 0,6 \times 0,2$ et logerinos $0,4 \times$
 O, US ot dosd $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{a} 3$.

10 p.01 1 ciado do 0.1 an dos $1300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
Oharjontn : loa poteaux boront des UIN ksxay 140 ecoastris en dondation rooovant uno formo recouvorte de tolea ondulfes sur pumise $U_{5} l l$ CO. jos portbos ontze gartiques aeront de olng motrof.
 bitiment. fin furtie houto une mayonagria de olautrae atert un bon scladrago.
..../....-

#   plenose sont en magongerte. 

7 - Etable i $2 j 0$ e2 courverte cise tjpe que le hagere.



loou sur wio bcriueur de 1h aftros.
Hut abreuroiro de oeotion brut $0,5 \times 0,6$ et de loprueur deux edtros oont profuos dans los purcs. Ceux-ol sont oloturés au total 150 al. Las potozux do la cloturo sont des IPG 120 aveo on fondation us eageif de bdton do $0,50 \mathrm{x}$ $0,50 \times 0,40$ - Los irajorase soat on partio hauto un tube tox 40 ot on partie basse das fers lisseag 16.
8- Mabitations minitcuso : moze type do bitioent que le refootolye. B - Travaux do reirioo:

- 1 finhinrar t $25,15 \times 12,60$ ce hangar servira d'etolior de demensirstioz.

In Fol : Une violdlo presse ost d dejagor on ohaluseau. Lu tallage ot la chapo eont a repreadre toute la surfa00 du bitizent cora rocouvorte pur uns forao do beton non ar

mneningrle : Ddrolif un zurot on banco do 2,90 a de
 ot and coront dénolios ot raconstrijitos- yróvoir un onduit do $2 \mathrm{ca} \mathrm{d}^{\prime} \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{Hisscar}$ intoriour ot extoriour.

Cyarpontos a roprodico aur 30 a2 (T.O.G.)
menuinurioníthiligu* deux portes $1,60 \times 2,20$ inetallertrod

pointore 1 to satizont recovra un badiceon intoriour ot oxtlriour ha chaux alune (rroin couchos) Une pelnturo a l'hale oora appligeto sur toutoo log conuloorloa attallique.

3 Doremonts itrois locesonts sont a rogrondre
2-i Ionamnt innan ot lormant, Bnumafla $t$ de dazersions reso

gel : 10 cíl doa voranish rooovra ung chape de 2 an dójale wars doso a jco trjajoalngi que la torrajso exietante.
Haconngrio : Dbzolition dun magaoin aroo dallo bitom
Courartura $\quad$ rdparation do la calle per ooulege d'une ohape do 300 uO boton doot $350 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 5$.
...f....-

$$
-5
$$


 ndes 10 1,00 $\times 1,20$.
 Ios porton extrioures du galon ot des oberbres. Il $y$ aure feloment des fantres fitries dane les chabres.
konuleria beis 1 toutes les portes interieures eoront de type seoplase de 0,60 $\times 2,20$.

Pointure t tous lea mura reoevront un badigeon interieur ot oxthriour da cneux alune 3 couches. Les nenulseries aftallique: recevront une couche d'ípression a l'buile de lin.

Terrase $:$ jne terracse sora menagte de dimension suivente $:$ 9.203 .70 a une hauteur te $1,00 \mathrm{~m}$

#  

## O.A.A. 4 (14T <br> DIvis metrayt



Tous les prix ont fts 6tablis au meis de Janvier $19 \%$




goupe a

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PLAM TYPE CA.A. } \\
& \text {-DORTOIR- }
\end{aligned}
$$




## ETABLE STABULATION LIBRE



Annex D.

## Logical Framework Matrix

LOGICAL FRAMEWORK

Prolect Tile \& Number ___ Improvement of Agricultural Officers_Training_-_

| NARRATIVE SUMMARY | OBJCCTIVELY VER!EIABLE INDICATORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | IMPORTANT ASSLMETIOṄ3- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proc $m$ or Sector Goal- The broader objec:ive to which this project contribuses: <br> To improve the transmission of modern and relevant agricultural methods and technology to the Malian rural population. | Measures of Gool Achievement <br> Increased number of Nalian farmers who have access to qualified extension service agents and expert1 se . | Statistics from the Ministry of Rural Deve'upment and the Operations. | Assumptions for ochieving goal targets <br> 1. That a key constraint to increasing ag. production $1 s$ inadequate agricultural ext. agents. <br> 2. That there 2 s a direct and positive correlation between improved agraicultural ext. and increased crop productivity. <br> 3. That there are adequate numbers of senior-and middle-level ag. personnel to supervise extension agents. |
| Proteci Purpose: <br> To increase the capacity of the GOM to provide up to 160 welltrained polyvalent junior-level agricultural technicians by February 1980. | Conditions that will indicate purpose has been achieved- End of propect status <br> 1. The capacity to tram 160 qualified junior-level as rechnicians (monit zut in 2 renovated CAis at Same CN 'Pessioba eyists. <br> 2. An ongoing curriculum improsemen: program and effective vehicle and building maintcnance est. by Fib l? 38 Improved management \& teaching tec in ques are practiced by better train $\geq d$ CAA teachers : more capable Probra r | Statistics from the Division of Ag. Education and Professional Training EOP and ex post facto evaluations. | Assumptions for achieving purpose- <br> 1. That the GOM can continue to finance ongoing training programs when donor participation terminates. <br> 2. That the training offered is approprate $\&$ adequate to the environment. <br> 3. That the number of moniteurs presently being trained \& the quality of the training being offered is insufficient. |
| Outputs: <br> 1. Inrreased physical plan capac$1 t y$ ui 2 CAis. <br> 2. Particıpant trainıng an agricultural edtucation, e tenoics \& management. <br> 3. Curriculum improvement. <br> 4. Development of a transportation system. | Mognitude ol Outputs <br>  rach apable it h , 160 studa is whth ipproprlate clicurowis aurksimp 2. Provistm for bll rt-icro cholat! ships fur training tadehing $\&$ admi'a. personat in prdaso. . \& ed. admat in a Malian or l. Af finstitution ( $99 \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ ) <br> 3. (See faceaheet continued) | Project evaluations | Assumptions for achieving outputs- <br> 1. That the AID contracting time frame takes place as schedualed. <br> 2. That AID is able to recruit qualiFied technical assistance, <br> 3. That sufficiant numbers of qualified students can be found. <br> 4. That the GOM can provide sufficient numbers of qualified instructors. <br> 5 . That the GOM can finance increased operating costs, <br> 6. (See facesheet continued) |
| Inputs: <br> 1. Design, construction, supervision, equip. procurement (GOM) <br> 2. Const.: Samé \&m'Pessoba CAAs (USATD) <br> 3. Furnishings \& Equip. (USAID) <br> 4. Participant Training (USAID) <br> 5. Technical Assistance (LSAID) <br> 6. Vehicles (USAID) | Implementation Target (Type ond Quantity) <br> 1. $\$ 131.0$ <br> 2. $\$ 2.918 .8$ <br> 3. $\$ 824.4$ <br> 4. \$77.8 <br> 5. 5891.5 <br> 6. $\$ 226.4$ | Construction inspection <br> Furnishings, vehicles \& equip. in piace <br> Participant tiaining program est, \& returned trainces on the job, <br> Persoudl services contracts and techn. assistance personnel on board. | Assumptions for providing inputs: <br> 1. That cost estimates including inflation and contingency factors are reasonable and accurate. <br> 2. That the covenents concerning the statutory status of the CAAs and the equalization of staff salaries are respected. |

## OBJECTIVELY VERIGIABLE INDICATORS

Magnitude of Outputs (continued):
3. Provision for 2 year scholarships for administrative personnel to a U.S. institution for ag. education administration training at the Master's Level.
4. Furnishing of adequate vehicular support and maintenance for delivery of supplies, transportation of students during practical exercises and for administrative purposes.
5. Provision of full time technical assistance:
a) 1 ag. admin. specialist as ream leader ( $36 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ ); b) 1 ag. ed specialist for curriculum materials development ( $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ ); c) 3 ag . ed teashers to teach and supervise curriculum developments at each CAA ( $90 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )
6. Provision of short-term expertise for project evaluation, curriculum development, planning, management, training, etc., ( $18 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$ )

## IMPORTANT ASSUMPTIONS

Assumptions for ach: ving outputs (cont):
6. That the GOM can provide adequate housing of the ag. ed. instructors at the 3 CAAs, and adequate office facilities for technical assistants based in Bamako.
7. That effective participant training can be organized.


CRITICAL PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (CPI) NETWORK


PROIECT FURPOSE（FRCM FFS FACESHEET）

```
"o increase the anrait" of the " o provide un
to 1 '0 well-traino? molvalent iunior-leve?
    a-ricultural tenhnriars ('oniteurs) h: Enrruar. 1000
```


## I．Irior 4ctions

## CPI DESCRIPTION

 roceived at rost $1:-1)$

Recruitervi of nowren senvices ouract rerso et and 7 a＂rname trai $: .$. ＇re chi．if renvired，initinted． （ $A=\cdots / \mathrm{F})$

 tnai

－roclrere＂t nf moinot vohinier i－tiiated a d deliver schrivle 0 tain ed $\vdots /$ a a＇：0

：017eroratio




stec！fica＊：o：s
$\because 4$

## S I．T．S

1． $3 / 1 / 77$ Frojer：t a reenent si－ned．Includes appropriate ITCs（～C．iI／aralro）

2．3／30 Iersonal Services contracts sirned．（AI／／amko）
3． $4 / 15$ Irojeut enicles ordered．（fi／：arnako）
4．5／30 iroject rea－Ieader arrives and jorins work．
5．$/ 30$ Sonstmintion started at $S$ are and bessoba sites．
＇Co＝rantor＇s！）
6． $9 / 30$ rder schedule for anpropriate and required educatoinal，aricultual，hood ard retalnorkine equipment a $i$ aterials estarished a：d imediate equignert eeds ordered．＇́Froject Toa Ieader，TAEE：Ioal supplier）

7．©／つC ATनi istrative ctaff siort－tern trairirr i：ar． educatミo：，adrinistration and marare－ent and curriculum derelo．et e：f．（Third cout tri institution）

10／30 ：roject ehicles amive a－r are disurinuted．（：rojer en I－ader An！！
－ $11 /$／an hree aricul－rral eduaation teachers and IC： ocha is zmive a＇d je．j rork＝laved：0／30 f
in．1－120 Ariul fura？education smesia？ist arrives and ：or：Tarnod． $3 / 30$
$14.10 / 30$ iroiect scinerti．le for short－ter consultarts 2． $\mathfrak{A}$ for 2 a en ent se＂：ars fla ed．！roject ean Ieader． ㄴ․ ；
12． $2 / 30 / 7$ rrit roup of CAA teacners leaves for short－te ＋2ロッ：
 Iraier $\therefore$ ：al：
1．．I＇ว
15．5．30 Finct ghase of currieulu irprove ent a d vehicle


CRITICAL PERFCRNANCE INDICATOR（CPI）DESCRIPTICN

[^2]

14．6／30 First nrder of the nrinritr educational enifi－ert and aterial arrives．Ylz red． $5 / 20$
$\because$ rnd－of Froject，Status．
17．6／30 First ？on－－ter admi． （ $\cdot$ ．S．irstitution）Flarned：irector of the $\neg A B M$ ．
1？．R／70 पF SC／HA mid－poirt evaluation of ronstruction completed．＇RE＇SC／r＇A）．

1．The capacity to train 150 qualified noniteurs in 2 JAAs at Same and＇土ressoia prists．

15．0，’o Seroni finaricial review somnleter liroject a Ioqder，Al／a ：io．）




22．？／30／70 Secont roim of raA teachers Jeaves for shor－ter－ri：$: ~$.



 for doritorifs，dimi－ros and rlassroo－s．io iraszorjj

 Assistarce rerso el．CAA rmota－erso el．
28．2／30 iroject sio グeted
＂：Enst Actions．


：$\because$ parle CAA prorram adi i istators．
3．＇he practice of i－roved ra＇ãe eet and teaching tech inיes．

4．4r：on－～oir．r nirria＇lur insorvere＇t frotam and an effective venicle and mildi－ai ie a ce gro ra．

[^3]Repori of a Study on Agricultural Mar oowar, Training and textension in the Republic u? Mali

b:<br>Il. Jamer Bingen

Juк, , ifits

Contrict No: 688-000-4
Project No: 688-7 -120-2C
Projer: Title: Mali Mericultural Manpower Analysis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prefaoe ..... PB.
Part I. The Ocganization of Asrioultural Production Services ..... 1
A. Wrief Overview
B. Rational and Issues ..... 2
Part II. Agricultural Sector Manpower Demand and Supply ..... 5
Part III. Brief Explanatory Notes of the Situation and Manpower Demanda by Operation and Service ..... 19
CMDT
CMDT ..... 19 ..... 19
QACV ..... 21
Operation Haute-Valler ..... 21
Baguineda ..... 22
Office du Niger ..... 23
Operation Riz-Segou ..... 23 (bis)
Operation Riz-Mopti ..... 24
Operation Mils-Mopti ..... 26
Operation Terekole ..... 27
Operation Kaarta ..... 28
Lac Horo ..... 29
Notion-Ble-Dire ..... 29
Operation Kessou Killy ..... 30
Projet des Cultures Sucrieres et Fourageres ..... 30
Action Riz-Sorgho ..... 30
Institute of Rural Economie ..... 31
Department of Water Resouroes and Forestry ..... 32
Farzer Training Centers ..... 35
Part IV. Professionol Agricultural Education and Training in Mali ..... 36
A. Post-Secondary igricultural Education ..... 36
B. Primary-level Professional Agricultural Training ..... 41

1. Cans ..... 43
2. Budgetary Impact of an Expanded CAB Training Program ..... 45
3. Legal Standing ..... 48
4. CAA Staffing ..... 43
5. CAA Budguts and Staff Salaries ..... 51
6. Recruitment ..... 54
7. Student Llving Conditions ..... 58
8. Training Period ..... 58
9. Training Progran ..... 59
10. Womens Training Program ..... 66
11. Third-Year Training Programs-Brief Description ..... 66
a. CSR-Jioro ..... 66
b. Centre d'Application-Baguineda ..... 67
c. C.S.F.-Tabakoro ..... 67
d. C.S 7,-Sotuba ..... 68
e. CARs ..... 68
C. Note on Proposals for a Reform of Professional Agricultural Eduoation and Training ..... 68
Part V. Extension ..... 69
A. Pbilosophy of Agricultural Extension ..... 74
B. Inplementation of Extension Programs ..... 75
C. Effectiveness of Extension Agentemeine Prollminary Moasurea ..... 79
D. Agantriasmor Relationshipg ..... 82
E. Rural Radio ..... 85
F. Summary Connents ..... 66
Part YI. Bmif Fote on the Struoture of the Civil Service and Aari- cultural Persannel ..... 87
Part VII. CAA Projeot-Rolated Recomendations ..... 97
F
Part VIII. General Long-Tern Agricutaural-Eduoation related Recomendations ..... 99
Annex 1: Field Visits ..... 100

## Preface

This study was authorized uncicr Contract No. 688-000-4 with CDO/Bamako. The purpose was to provide in-depth cvaluation of the organization and programming of extension survices in 1 ali and the projected manpower needs for agricultural development projects currently underway in the GOM FiveYear Plan (1974-1978). idditional material on the training of moniteurs d'agriculture was added in order to provide background material for a proposed USAID project to improve the monitours training program.

The research for this study was undertaken between February and April 1976 and the revised manpower statistics are current to that time. I would like to thank sincerely the local level government administrators (chefs $^{\text {a }}$ d'arrendissements) and the Operation's staff who gave freely of their time, their thouphts and their uniquely warm hocmitality---the rice and sauce and chicken and lamb served by e tension personncl in Mali deserves 4 stars in the Michelin Guide. Thesc local level agents are the heart of this report and the crux of rural devclopment in Mali. I have tricd to present their work as I sce it in the hopes of improvi $g$ their efforts.

Many thanks too, to CDO'Baml.u for the logistical support to mako this study possible, and to Ms. Cynthic Guthric, AID Intern (Abidjan) who calmly compiled endless tables and cilcu? ated ondless menpower figures. And last, but not least, my warmest apprecicition t. ils. liattic Harms for her courage to attack my scribblings in order to prepare rough drafts of this report.

MINIGTETW DU DEVELOPPE. ENT RURAL DIRECTION NATIONALE DU GENIE RURAL

REPUBLIQUE DU MALI
Un Feuple - Un But - Une Foi
$\qquad$

## AVANT PROJET

DU CAA DE M ${ }^{\text {P PESSOBA }}$

DEMANDE DE FINANCEIIENT USAID

## AVANT PROJET D'AGRANDISSEFFEITI DU CAA DE <br> $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ PESSOBA

## I. OBJET DU PROJET :

Le projet vise l'acrandissement du CAA de ripessoba quiverra son éffectif passer de 70 à 160 élèves. Ia plupart des bâtiments sont en bon état et seront à restaurer. II. EQUIFEMENT ACTUEL :

A lors actuel le CAA ne comprend que 70 él ©ves. Les bâtiments existants réutilisablcs sont lessuivants :

- 2 Salles de classes .................. 473 m2
- 2 Dortoirs ............................. 573 m2
- 1 Refectoire............................. 343 m2
- 1 Atelier magasin....................... 350 m2
- 1 Hangar à Fourage..................... 368 mid
- 2 Etables ................................. 846 m2
- 6 Logements.............................. E $^{55}$ m2
- 1 IIagasin, Garage................................. m2
- 1 Ex garage.............................. 169 m2
- Abri groupe électrogène .............. 36 m2
- 1 Chateau d'eau ......................... 54 m2

Il existe deux autres logements en banco et un hangirr à fumier non réutilisable
III. CONSISTANCE DU PROJET
10) Travaux de refection de tous les bâtiments de la liste précédente. (Pour détail voir Descriptif Géneral).
$2^{\circ}$ ) Constructions nouvelles :

- 5 dortoirs de 36 élèves 1 rffectoire
- 2 salles de classe
- 1 bureau biblotheque
- 7 Logements
- 1 hangur de stockage
- 1 atélier
- 1 hanisrr à fumier

30) Destruction du logement
$4^{\circ}$ ) Adduction d'eau : un réseau est actuellement en place et fonctionne. Des Cossais de pompage seraient nécessaires afin de s'assurer d'un débit suffisant du puits et de la qualité d'eau. On pourrait alors decider du surcreusement du puits ou bifn du forage d'un nouveau puits. Le reseau actuel pourra supporter l'extention du centre. Seuls les brachements des nouvoaux bâtiments seront à prévoir ainsi l'achat d'une pompe electrique et l'entretien du cha teau d'eau.
NOTA : Le devis estimatif incluera le forage d'un nouveau puits.
$5^{\circ}$ ) Electrification : Une centrole de deux groupes électrocènes de 30 KWA chacun alimentera les postes suivants :

- la pompe du chateau d'eau
- les batiments du C.A.A.
- les habitations des moniteurs
- la poupe du périmestro d'irriguation.

IV LLAN DE MASSE
La répartition dos différents pôles d'activité du plan de masse actucl est satisfaisante. \&our chaque pole il y a possibilité d'extension. Certains bâtiments seront reconvertis tel les doux dortoirs qui seronc transformés en sallc de clas ee af in de rocrouper toutes les classes on un seul point. Le refectoire cuisine sera construite à côtć de l'aricien à présent transformé on partic au magasin de stockace des aliments et pour une autre partie en magasin de stockage de matériel scolaire. Les nouvelles classes seront construites face
à l'ancien réfectoire.

Quatre dortoirs seront construits de l'autre cotté de l'allée principale ct le cinquième dérricrc le nouveau bureau construj.t lui méme ¿ l' entplacement de la maison de l'adjoint à côtó dc celle du directcur. Ce dortoir sera reservé aux filles.

Lcs nouveaux logements seront localisés de part et d'autre do l'allée principalc à la hautcur des logements actuels.

Le nouveau hangar à fumier sera construit à l'emplacement d.e l'ancien afin a'imposer la destruction de celui-ci pour ne pas conserver des ruines.

Le nouveau hargar de stockage scra construit près du hangar à fourage existant. L'atélier magasin servira d'atélier sur toute sa surface.
V. NATUR世 DU SOL :

Dc 0 à 7 m le sol passe de l'arfile sableuse au gravillon Iatoritique felds pathiques. La contrainte de rupture est depviron deux bars et la contraite admiesible sera prise à 1,3 bar.

VI DESCRIFTI GEIVERAL

- A CONSTRUCTIONS NEUVES

1 Réfectoire : Le\réfectoire de dimensions extérieures $35,20 \times 10,20$ comprend : - la cuisine

- le refectoire
- le foyer

FOUHITES : descendues en rigoles larges de $0,60 \mathrm{~m}$ à $0,60 \mathrm{~m}$ au dessous du terrain caturel.
FOHD:TIONS: les semelles filantes ont dimensionnées à $0,60 \times 0,60 \mathrm{x}$ 0,20 dosées à $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{mb}$ réposant sur un béton de proprété de $0,05 \mathrm{~m}$ dosé $150 \mathrm{rg} / \mathrm{mz}$. Les engrines $0,40 \times 0,40 \mathrm{~m}$ seront dosées $j 00 \mathrm{kE} / \mathrm{m} 2$

## RETBLAI:

Il sera procédé à un remblai de $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ après exécution des fondations.
SOL : Sur toute la surface de la construction on coulera une chape de $\widehat{0}$ cl: d'épaisseur dosée à $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{mj}$
BETOIV ARTM :
Les élements en B.A. seront les linteaux les poteaux, les poutres et les chainages ils seront dosée à $350 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$.

Les poutres destinées à pallier les portes sont eq $0.0 \times 0,20$ Lo chainage bas $0,10 \times 0,10$ et le chainage haut $0,20 \times 0,20 \mathrm{~m}$. IENUISERIES :

Toutes les maçonnerics sont en agglos de $0,20 \mathrm{~m}$. La paillace sera en maçonnerie de 0,15 avec revêtement en falence.
TITUUTIS:
Enduit intéricur $200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{mj}$
-" extérieur $j 00 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$,
Un badigeonnage est privu intérieur et extéricur. CHAMEENTE COUVLRTURE

La couverture est en tôles ondulces de 8 kg reposant sur des pannes en UPN 80 fixécs sur une ferme type

La couverture sera fixéc à l'aide de crochet, en acier galvanisé avec rondelle. Il est prévu un aurvent de $1,50 \mathrm{~m}$ en façade. PENUISERIES KETALLIQUES :

- ensemble porte grillaréc
- porte semi-persiennće :
- fenêtre persiennée :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1,4 \times 2,2 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{c}, 80 \mathrm{~m} 2,20 \mathrm{~m} \\
& 1,20 \times 1,20 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

## MKIUISERTE EN BOIS

Le faux plafond sera en contre-plaqué traité à l'huile de lin.

## EMBCRALCIES:

Un points d'éclairage seront des tubes fluorescents de
$1,20 \mathrm{~m}$. Une prise encastrée est prefue dans le foyer et dans la
cuisine. Tout en système électrique sera encastré.
2 DORTOIKS :
Meme descriptif que le rofectoire. Les dimensions du
dortoirs sont $25,6 \times 8,40 \mathrm{~m}$ 。Il pourra recevoir 36 pensionnaires. EQUTEEMENT SANIT4IRE :

8 douches et deux bac lavabos de 14 robinet chacun. Quatre W.C. extérieur et deux lavoirs. Une fosse septique de

之 SAIUE DE CLASSE :
De $30 \times 10 \mathrm{~m}$ descruptif identique à celui du réfectoire. 4 BUKEAUX :

Méme desciptif que le refectoire. Les dimensions du dortoirs sont $25,6 \times 8,40$. Il pourra recevoir 36 pensionnas.

EQUTEEMENT SANITAIRE : 8 douches at deux bac lavabos de I4 robinets chacun-quatre W.C. extérieur et deux lavoirs-une fosse septique de

5 Atelicrs de démonstation $108 \mathrm{~m} 2,4 \mathrm{~m}$ de haut sous ferme et $5,20 \mathrm{~m}$ au fait.

Les fouilles en semelles filantos de $0,60 \mathrm{~m}$ de large et descondu a $0,60 \mathrm{~m}$ en lessous du terrain nature)

Fondations : semelles do $0,5 \times 0,5 \times 0,5 \mathrm{ct}$ longrines $0,30 \times 0,4$ dosée à $\overline{j 50 ~ \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}}$ reposant sur un béton de proprété de $0,05 \mathrm{~m}$ et dosé à $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$

Le sol : chape de $0, I 0 \mathrm{~m}$ dosée à $300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{mS}$
Charpente métallique : Les poteaux seront des IPN I40 encastrés en fondation espacés de $4,45 \mathrm{~m}$ recevant une ferme recouverte de toles ondulées sur pannes UPN $80-$

Maconnerie : elles soront en agglos de $0,20 \mathrm{~m}$ pour tout le batiment. Les murs recevront un enduit extérieur et intérieur.

Menuiserie métallique deux portes coulissantes $2,50 \times 2,2$ et une porte semi persisnnée de I,20 x 2,20

Installation Electrique :

## 6 HABITATION MONITEUR :

12,00 x 6,00
Pour les fouilles, fondation, maçonnerie enduit et $B . A$. descriptif indentique à celui du refectoire.

SOI : $\quad$ Chape en ciment $0,10 \mathrm{~cm}$ Carrelage grès córame dans la salle de bain

IFEUISRIES MET, LLIQULS : 2 portes semi persiennées de $1,50 \mathrm{~m}$ a $2,20 \mathrm{~m}$ à 2 vantaux.

4 fenêtre persiennées de 1,30 x 1,20 à deux volets avec cadres moustiquaires.

IMENUISERIES EN BOIS
4 portes isoplanes
CMVVIRTURE :
Les UPN 80 seront oncastrés dans la maçonnerie ct recevront une tole ondulée.

EGUII ENENT SANIT:IRE :
1 douche
1 lavabos
1 W.C. à l'anglaise
EQUII LiMENT ELICPMIUUE

CUISINE :
Celle-ci sera extérieure $4,50 \mathrm{~m} \times 2,50 \mathrm{~m}$ avec evier faiencó et pai.lasse carrelée.-

7 HANGAR DE STOCKAGE : $35 \times 10$
Îême descriptif que A5. Les fermes seront espacées de 5 m portce 10 m

8 FANGiIR A FUMIER : $22,5 \times 10$
rême descriptif que A5. Une fosse béton armé largeur 2 m , longueur 4,00 m profondeur 1,40, épaisseur 0,20. En pieds les IPN $\hat{4}$ : 0 O.geront enrobés de béton sur une hauteur de 1,30 m. Le bâtiment n'est pas fermé.

1 LuGEMENT DIROCTEUR: $31,65 \times 12,7$, le sol des vérandahs et de la terrassc est à reprendre sur $268 \mathrm{m2}$.

Les ménuiseries bols seront décapées et repeintres. A l'extérieure los ménuiseries en bois seront reaplcer par des ménuiseries métalliques. Toutes les moustiquaires sont à changer.

La peinture est à refaire pour le bâtime t(900 m2). Tout $l^{\prime}$ équipement sonitaire est à remplacer (une baignoire, 2 W.C. à l'anglaise, une donche 2 lavabos) et la plo berie à refaire.

Révision circuit électrique - Cuisine à retaper.
LOGE LNT INSTRUCTEUR EN AGRICUTAURE : $10,8 \times 9,25$ plusieurs fissures dansles murs sont à réparées le faux plafond est à romplacer à $60 \%$. Les grillages moustiquaires snt à changer . La peinture sera refaite sur tout le bâtinent ( 500 m 2 ).

Les ménuiseries métalliques seront repeintes. La douche le W.C. à l'ariolaise et 1 lavabo à remplacer. La plomberie est à refaire ainsi qu'une révision du circuit électrique.

3 LOGEMENT MAITRE DE L'E,SEIGNEI ENT GEMERAL : $10,8 \times 9,25$ descritif identique fu précédent
4 LOGERENT MAITRE DE LA RECHERCHE1: refaire les peintras ( 354 m 2 ) Entretien des menuiseries métalliques. Installation électrique à faire。

Branchement sur le réseau d'adduction.
5 LOGETENT AGENT DE LA RECHERCHE 2 : $13,2 \times 5,00$
Les peintures sont à refaire. Toute les menuiseries seront repeintes. L'intallation électriuue est à reviser.
6 LUGEV ENT ASA STANT D'ELEVAGE :
Les peintures sont à refaire (225 m2). Le faux plafond est à changer. Les joints en toitures sont à refaire. La plomberie doit être refaite. Le lavabos et la cuvette W.C. seront remplacer un bac à douche émaillé sera posé dans la cuisine pose áun nouvel évier et paillace carrelée.

Kévision de l'installation élcctrique.
Les ménuiseries métalliques seront repeintes.
7 RERECTOIRE CUISINE I AGAi' NSS : $40,20 \times 8,55$
Il sera transformé en magasin de stockaite de produits alimentaires et de matériel de bureau.

Les peitures sont a refaire. Les menuiseries métalliques à peindre et à reparer. Il faudra améliorer la ventilation du bâtiment.
8 DORTOIR YREMIERE ANNEE : $30,40 \times 10,30$.
Cet ancien dortoir sera transformé en salle de classe. Les cloisons intérieures sont à démolir. Un nouveau cloisonnement définira. salle de classe et salles de travaux pratiques.

Les menuiseries métalliques sont retaper à $40 \%$ - La peinturc est à refaire ( 1100 m 2 ) - Révision de l'instcilation électrique. 9 DORTOIR DEUXIEI:E ANNEE : $25,20 \times 10,30$ idem dortoir 1ere année.

10 SALTE DE CLASSE PREMIERE ANNEE : $20,50 \times 10,40$
Les pointures sont à relairc, les ménuiseries métalliques à réparer. $\mathfrak{f i x}$ portes sont à remplacer. Un faux plafond sera posé. J'in: tallation électrique est à reviser.
11 SALTE DE CLASiEE 2è ANNEE : $25,25 \times 10,30$
La peinture à rofaire sur la totalité du bâtiment. Les ménuiscrios mét.lllique à reparer. Installation électrique à reviser.
12 BUPEAU YMG:GIN GIENIER : $38,15 \times 7,45$
Unc chape béton do $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ et de 179 m 2 sera coulée. La partie maçonnée en banco sera détruite et remplacée par des agglos un enduit + peinture de tout le bâtiment. Une porte est à remplacer. Révision de l'installation électrique. 1 chasse d'eau est à rempacer.
13 ATHLILR MAGASIN : $40,45 \times 8,65$
Lc sol sera constitué d'une chape de $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ d'épaisseur. Les maçonneries en banco ( $60 \%$ ) seront démolies et remplaceospar des afiflos de $0,20 \mathrm{~m}$. Six portes seront remplacées. Enduit et peinture sur tout lc bâtiment. Installation électrique à poser.
14 MAGASIN GULGE :
Lc sol sera constitué d'unc chape de $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ d'épaisseur. La maçonnerie banco est à démolir et à remplacer par des agglos de $0,20 \mathrm{~m}$. Enduit ct badigeon à la chaux .

5 portes a remplacor la porte du garage ( $1=.5 \mathrm{~m}$ )
15 MAGASTN DE Lん RECHERCIIE :
Le magasin est en bon état. Seule une chape de $0,10 \mathrm{~m}$ est à coulcr.
16 EXGRAGE : $35,25 \times 4,80-$
Une chape en béton est à couler. Un enduit à poser + badigeon à la chaux. La charpente est à remrlacer. Installation électrique.
17 ETELTH 1 : $60,50 \times 8,40-$
Lcs maçonneries on banco sont à démolir et à remplacer par des afglos de $0,20 \mathrm{~m}$. Les manfeoires seront démolies et remplacées Đax des mangeoires B.A. Des abreuvojrs seront installés.
18 ETABIT $2: 40,28 \times 8,40-$
Idem étable 1. La porte dc la laiterie sera remplacée.
19 HANGAR A FUULAGE : en bon état.

## DEVIS eSTIMATIF DU C. A. A. MePESSOBA

|  | Designation | : Nbres |  | Surface | Prix Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| I.- INVESTISSENENT IMMOBILIERS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 - Adouction d'eau : branchement ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ |  |  | : |  | 8 | 8 |  | 000 |
|  | des nouveaux batiments sur roseau + Porage nouvaau pui <br> + pompes |  | 1 |  | 8 |  |  |  |
| 2 - Electrification : 2 groupes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 302 VA | : | : |  | 8 | 32 |  | 000 |
| 3 - Nouveaux batiments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Dortoirs 361 its | 5 |  | 215 m 2 |  | 112 |  | 00r |
|  | Refectodre 160 elèves | 81 | 1 | 359 m 2 | 1 | 23 |  | Oivo |
|  | Classes 30 ólèves | 2 |  | 241 m 2 |  | 22 |  | 000 |
|  | Bureau bibliotheque | 81 | 1 | 156 m 2 | 1 | 11 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Hangar de stockage | 1 |  | 350 m 2 |  | 17 | 500 | 000 |
|  | Atelier | -1 | 8 | 108m2 | 8 | 5 | 200 | 000 |
|  | Hangar à fumier | 1 |  | $214 m 2$ |  | 8 |  | 000 |
| 4 - Travaux de Tepection $\quad 1 \quad 8 \quad 1$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Logement directeur : 1 : 402m2 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Logement instructeur | 1 |  | 99, 9m 2 |  | 2 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Logement maitre | 81 | : | 99,9m2 | 1 | 2 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Logement recherche 1 | 1 |  | 86, 4 m 3 |  | 2 | 600 | 000 |
|  | Logement recherche 2 | 81 | : | 66 m 3 | 1 | 2 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Logement agent de l'elevage | 1 |  | 101 m 2 |  | 2 | 500 | 000 |
|  | Ancren refectoire | 21 | : | 344 ma | 8 | 2 | 500 | 000 |
|  | Ancien dortoir lere année | 1 |  | 313 m 2 |  | 5 | 100 | 000 |
|  | Ancien dortoir 2e anné | 81 | : | 260 m 2 | 8 | 4 | 800 | 000 |
|  | Salle de classe le année | 1 |  | 213 m 2 |  | 4 | 300 | 000 |
|  | Salle de classe 2 e annee | 81 | : | 260 m 2 | 1 | 3 | 500 | 000 |
|  | Bureau magasin | 1 |  | 179 m2 |  | 13 | 500 | 000 |
|  | Atelier magasin | 81 | 8 | 322 m2 | : | 16 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Magasin garage | 1 |  | $305 \mathrm{~m}{ }^{2}$ |  | 14 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Ex Garago | : 1 | 8 | 169 m2 | 1 | 9 | 000 | 000 |
|  | Etrable 1 | 1 |  | 508 ma |  | 6 | 800 | 000 |
| Etable 2 |  |  | : | $338 \mathrm{~m}{ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 1 | 5 | 500 | 000 |
|  |  | : | 8 | Total | 1. | 644 | 460 | 000 |
| Etude et supervision $\mathbf{3 , 5 \%}$ |  | \% | : |  | 1 | 12 | 056 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 356 | 516 | 100 |
| II | INVESTISSEUENTS MOBILIERS | 8 | : |  | 1 | 30 |  | 000 |
|  |  | : | 8 | Tot al | 1 | 386 | 516 | 100 |
|  | Actualisation sur 4 ans 12006060 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 203 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 693 | 182 | 303 |
|  | $y$ compris impréus arrondi a |  |  |  |  | 700 | 000 | 000 |

## I. THE ORGANIZATIUI OF IGR_CULTURAL PRODUCTION SERVICES

## A. Brief Overvicw

Since 1972, the ifalian strategy for agricultural development has sought to establish specialized "Operations" in order to improve and increase offectively the production of specific crops within specific geographical areas. Nost of the Operations provide extension services for both cesh and foud crops and undertake a veriety of rural development activities which range from building foeder roads to functional literacy programs. Bach Operation is a maragerially and financially autonomous .ids administrative unit responsiblu tu the Natiunal Agricultural Service. (See Table la).

Thure are 17 Operatiund (8 of whi function with a fairly large staff), one semi-public company, the C D.T., and one state enterprise, the Office du Niger, which ne re: pons" e for organizing and improving iqricultural production throughou mos $f$ th ountry. (See Tables lb, le). In addition, the State Farms, especiall at B- Lineda, play an important role in the agricultural sector. ${ }^{1}$ he firms ar directly affiliated with and occupy the same land as the Centres d'fpprunissage fgricolc at Same (Kayes), Samanko (Bamako), MiPessoba (Sikasso) and Specialized Training Conter at Baguineda (Bamako). Excopt fur Baguineda, which seeks to increase vegetable production by diroct administration and through extension with cutlying farmers, the State Farms serve primarily as seed multiplication centers, as pilot farms for the experimuntal application of improved agricultural production techniques; and as applied teaching areas for the Centre $\therefore$ :ppr ntissage Agricole or Asriculturil Apprenticeship Centers. A few areas of the country, encrally the poorer and less densely populated regions, are "Hors Operatiuns", or outside the zones of the Operations.

New Structure of ．
The Ministry of Rural Developaent


Expatriates as of February，1976：

```
I In Water Resources and Forests
5 in Rural Engineering
10 (?) UNDP team (large) in OMBE'I
g}\mathrm{ In the IER: cistributed as foilow:
{7 in the Technical Studfes nivis_cr. (% volunteers)
I in the Agrerorit= Research Divisior,
(l ir the Evalustion [rit (This exciades expacriates ir the operationc`."
```


## Tcble 1b

| OPERETION | GROPS | SOURCE OF PISANCING |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mall Sud (CMDT) | Cotton. Dah, Rice, Corn, Millet, and Sorghum | $\begin{gathered} \text { Actual: IBRD, FAC, } \\ \text { WHA, FA } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Probable: } & A D B, A B E D I A, \\ & F A C\end{array}$ |
| Operation Arachide et Cultures Vivrieres (OICV) | Peanuts,corn, millot and sorghun | Actual: IBRD, FAC <br> Probable: Surveys financed by FAC, RFA. |
| Hautc Valleo (HV) | Rice, millot, sorghum, corn, cottun, peanuts, vegetables | Probable: US:ID; Negotiations w/mis |
| Haute Vallee | Tobacco | Actual: FED |
| Operatiun Baguineda | Millet, Sorehum, Curn, Rice, Tomatcus, Green peppers, Oniuns. various vegetables, fruit. | Actual: FAC, CCCE |
| Office du Niger | Rice, sugar cane, cotton (kong strands), irrigated animan foraed drops. | Actual: Sugar and Rice processing financed by the Poopłe's Republic of China. |
| Operation Riz-Scgou (ORS) | Rice | Actual: FED |
| Operation Rizailopti (ORM) | $\mathrm{Ri} \cdot \mathrm{n}$ | Actual: IBRD |
| Operation Mils-Mopti (OMM) | Miillet, Sorchum,vegetables | Actual: USAID, RFA |
| detioa Riz-Sorgho (ARS) | Rice, Sorghum | Actual: USAID |
| Action Terukole-Senegal | Millet, Surthum, corn, rice, vigetables | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Probable: } \underset{\text { FAC, }}{\text { ONDP }} \text { RFA, } \end{aligned}$ |
| Operation Kaarta | Miillct, sorehum, corn, peanuts | Probable: PNUD, Authorized: Canada |
| Operation Lac Horo | Millet, sorchum, corn, rice, watcrmelon, sweet potato, niebe, wheat, rice (submersed), rice (irrigated), animal forage | Actual: Studies financed by Fic. |
| Perimetre Experimental de Diro or Action Ble Dire | Wheat | Actual: FAC <br> Probable: USAID |



In the absense of more precise data, fragmentary budget and peraonnal data give some idea of the distribution of agricultural production responsibilities between the Operatiuns and the Regions. As shown below in Table 2, the Regions continued in 1975 to support agricultural production activities at about the samo level as 19\%14.

|  | Percent of Rural Development Expenditures in the Regional Budgets |  |  | Table 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year | 1974 | 1975 |  |
| Recion |  |  |  |  |
| Kayes |  | 11 | 12 |  |
| Bamako |  | 8 | 7 |  |
| Sikasso |  | 8 | 8 |  |
| Segou |  | 12 | 12 |  |
| Mopti |  | 14 | 15 |  |
| Gao |  | 15 | 15 |  |
| ALL REGIONS |  | 11 | 11 |  |
| Source: Ministry of Rural Development, Projets de Budgets Nationals. Exercises 1974, 1975 |  |  |  |  |

 personnol and (by implicaticn) 'cir role in $a_{\text {, }}$ ricultural production activities.

Table 3

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Distribution - inf I'cultureal Fersonnel, } 1973 / 74 \\
\text { Str © Cnterory }
\end{gathered}
$$

| Operation | ER | Monit ${ }^{\text {res }}$ | CT: | IT 4 | ISA | TOTSL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OACV | 309 | 78 | 37 | 12 | 1 | 438 |
| CMDT | 501 | 109 | 30 | 12 | 8 | 660 |
| HV | 57 | 30 | 16 | 5 | 6 | 114 |
| ORS | 98 | 35 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 160 |
| O12M | 61 | 25 | 1. | 6 | 5 | 110 |
| OMM <br> Subtotal | $\begin{array}{r} \frac{50}{1.076} \end{array}$ | $-\frac{27}{298}$ | $\cdot \frac{1}{12}$ | $-\frac{2}{-16}$ | 4 27 | $\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ 1,570 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

Hors
Uperation
Moijion:

| Kayes | 56 | 21 | 10 | 1 | - | 31 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bamako | 3 | 1 | 2 |  | - | 7 |
| Scgou | 103 | 22 | 16 | $\cdots$ | - | 142 |
| Mopti | 27 | 27 | $?$ | 2 | - | 63 |
| Ga o | 4 | 24 | 4 | 3 | - | 35 |
| Subtotal | 193 | 25 | 39 | 11 | - | 338 |
| TOTAL | 1,269 | 393 | 162 | 57 | 27 | ,908 |

Source: Ministry of liural Diveloprent
In the next 5-10 years, sovuril now Operations will probably be established in order to provide attractive investm.nt opportunities for increasinfly available fore: 1 publich capital, to brinc new are:s under cultivation, to reduce the lare zones hele y the CMJT and O'CV as well as establish more efficient administrative units for manaf: ing the development of ricc produc tion.

## B. Ratiunn.c and Issivs

Beforc tho criation of the Operatiuns, agricultural production serrices wero organized parallol to $\mathfrak{w c}$ inherited colonial administrative structure of the country. At thie sub-natiunal level, a Regional Directorate for Rural Devolopment (Dircection Recionale du Development Rural, DRDR) supervised agricultural activitics throughout the territory of each of the six administrative refions. I'he DRDR's in trim wore divided in Rurel Development Secteurs (Secteur de Develupment Rural, SDR) which corresponded to the Corcle administrative unit. SDR's werc composed of fural Expansiun Zunes (Zonus diexpansiun Rural, ZER) paralleline the arrondissements, ZERs in turn wore made up of a varicty of Sucteur de Base, ach grouping 5-10 villages, under the rusponsibility of i itcur d'agriculture or encadreur rural. This structure continues to be maintained in the areas outside the Operations.
'this administrative fromework ratiunally oreanized agricultural production activitios, but it also subordinater th: ranagement of regional agricultural production to the rigid application of : ermmental administrative and budgetary reculations wiich destrucy the potential effectiveness of the sub-natiunal and agricultural survices. Accordine to the ilinister of Rural Development, this structure wes lareely respunsible for the stagnation and decline of cureals profuction during the sarly 1960's. In cuntrast, the autunumy of the CFDT presumably accounted for its increased cuttin productiun during the same puriud. Subsequently, the Halian government created semi-autun mus "Prugrammes" th, ranize peanut and millet pruduction in geographically and agriculturally defined areas.

Forei, $n$ financinc, allwed thise pruerammes tu exercise sume budgetary fmexibility, but they were still closely linked with the fovernmental administrative structure. Consuquaritly, the Prul,rames were alsu more responsive to administrative rules and refulativns than to the loal, sub-recional demands and requirements of $a_{t}$ ricultural dovelupment.

Folluwin. these tiru experiencos, the Guvernment of Mali adopted the Operatiuns formula. irticle 2 of Urdonnance No. 22, CMLN of March 24, 1972 establishes tho Rural Develupnent Operatiuns as fullows: "the Operatiuns are public $\cdot r_{\text {a }}$ anizati, $n$ ( $s$ ractere technique) which are provided with financial . arministrative autonumy in order tu coordinate and utilize rationally all the necossary moans tu axcute rural development proframs."

The plincipal ubjuctive of each Hural Develupment uperation is tu incroase $a_{k}$ riculturill proflucti $n$ and prorluctivity by of liciently providin $a_{t}$ ricultural services tu th: rural population. In urder tu achieve this ubjective the Op rati, ns are intenderl tc be administratively flexible enough to adapt th. ir mode of extunsion $t$, the increasin: capabilities of farmers to handle and supply their uwn a, ricultural proluction and marketing. Rxcept for cane expurimental and highly tentative initiatives by the CNDT huwover, no uffurt is currently bein $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}$ made t , promute self-dircctiun among farmers.

In surn in ry, tho Uporatiuns scok to fulfill the fullowing requirements:

1. Tu impruve the adaptability of the $a_{t}$ ricultural services in urder tu promote a ricultural prorluction.
2. To impruve the efficient administration of the human, material an : financial rescurces ompluyed in orior to promute a systom of incor,rated runal development.
3. Tu impart a: nse wiprufessiunal ruspunsibility tu the aqricultural axtension porsinnol and a sense of cunfidence on the part of the imilion farmurs in fovernment atricultural development offurts.
4. $T$, cruate administrative units which represent attractive investmont upportunitiss for fureín public financini while remaining cur artible with the principles of dialian suvereienty.

The maniacrial and financial autunomy of the Uperatiuns, which is the principle i sun fur t':ir s'ecessss tu datc and their promise fur the future, is alsu the principle suurce of the ureanizaticnal and ar!ministrative issues raiserl by the uperati ns. 1 innat.urially, must of the Opurations need considerable assistrinc. A $t$ : Minist. $r$. f fural Develupment hes recently noted, all the Op rati.ns neod t, implument a permanors prcisam to impruve their manag.ement and arministrative: capabilities at all levels. Secundly, the substantial amunts of furei; $n$ fanancin, which parmit the Uporatiuns to offer very attraciive prufussienal uppurtunities fur i ricultural sectur persunnel, has crater? a bricindrain from the nationol administrative structure of the Ministry of aural Devilupmunt. Une result is that the lvatiunal Directorate of Mericulture has biceme incriasinfly unable to duurdinatu ers? supervise effectively the activiiios .f the Oporatiuns. I'hirc', since the arcas of the Uporatiuns wrerlap adninistrntiva buundarios,
the rolatiunships be-
tween the 0 rati,ns in! lucal, overnmental units are ofton vaque and subsequently strined. Eimilarly, the autunum $/$ of the Opuraticns, anr their ability to croate effcctive livestock, sucial affairs and functi nal lituracy survicus, is alsu the cause of cifficult relatiuns with the traditional
ministerial tructurus, buth nitin nally and reciunally. Fuurth, the Oper-
 shown their capabilitins to mubilize sufficient capital to becume independont of forcil $n$ aid.

Hust of thuse prui" ms reflect the growing pains of a new structural framework for deliverit-: auricultural services and manaeint, acricultural production. In cuntrast to the furmer oreanization of the agricultural service, the Op.rati, ns du improw the delivery of africultural fouds, and represent arure officint us. of resureis tu prumote africultural developmont. Jith uma exceptions, aricultural agonts within the Uporatiuns have a better sabu, ui profussiunalism than thusı fow workine "hors Operations", and farmurs cin bonofit by "participatine" in an Cporation. Furthermore, the Oparations ai: and will prubably cuntinue to b: $\operatorname{li}$ i, hly attractive investment upportunitiog fur forcian public finncine.
II. hGRICULTURGL SRCTOA MaNPO Mil Dit ind adD SUFI:V

If the Opurati,ns are to play the pivotal role in rural develupment in Mali, the: must be alequately staffed with capable and qualified persunnel. 'Ihe Five-Yur- Plan ostinated that the succussful implementation of the prom pusurl agricu: iural prujects from 1974 to 1978 wuli! ruquire at luast 39 additiunal $=$ riur staff por yur, 73 arditional midrle-level a ricultural technicians [" r yoar an' appreximately 340 adrlitiunal juniur-level atricultural techricians por yuar. (Sce Tablus 4a-Lri). At the same time it was ustimated thet the stoady increase in enrellments in buth the $l_{\text {neeniour and }}$ Technician cycles at the Institut Polytechnic Kurale at Katibungu, (Sec Part IV) the $\quad \mathrm{spc}$ 'od rcturn of suniur and middle-level agricultural persunncl from furoign training pruirams (see next pase), and the continued

ESTIMATED AGRJCULTURAL SECTOR MANPOIER NEEDS FOR SENIOR-, MIDDLE-, AUD JUNIOR-LEVEL PERSONNEU, 1974-78

Table A

| Professir- 1 Level. | I'rainin | Tutal Neods | Averase Annual 1 ed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sonior Encinears |  |  |  |
| - arricultura | I.P.R. | 194 | 39 |
| - livestock | I.P.R. | 170 | 34 |
| - veterinary suricuns | Fureign | 27 | 5 |
| - water \& furcsts | I.P.R. | 77 | 15 |
| rotil | I.P.R. | 468 | 88 |
| Widdle Level Tech-icians |  |  |  |
| - acriculturo | I.P.R. | 363 | 73 |
| - livestock | I.P.R. | 208 | 42 |
| - water \& forc is | I.P.R. | 114 | 23 |
| - Rural Eng,incors | -.P.R. - E.C.I.C.A | 1 | 12 |
| TOM | 1.P.R. | 746 | \% |
| Junior Level Techricions |  |  |  |
| - acriculture | U. I. i . | 1683 | 337 |
| - water \& forosts | C. fi.lio | 285 | 5 |
| SUBTOT/L | C.A.f. | 1968 | 394 |
| - livestock | E.f.E. | 304 | 61 |
| TOT AL |  | 2299 | 455 |

Surce: C.N.P.E.R.

| National Servicos $r$ fictivitics | TTIMATED NEEDS FOR SENIOR ENGINEERS IN THE RUR/L SECTOR BY SEIVICE 1974-78 <br> (Ingenicurs des Sciences Appliquees) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A4,riculturo | Livestock | Water \& Forests | TOT: |
| dipricultuec |  |  |  |  |
| --Projects | :3 | $\cdots$ | 2 | 9 C |
| --Non-proje ; | 17 | - | - | 1'7 |
| SUBTOTAL | 105 | - | 2 | 107 |
| Livestock |  |  |  |  |
| --Projects | 75 | 92 | 1 | 112 |
| --Non-projects | - | 21 | - | 21 |
| SUBTOTAL | 39 | 113 | 1 | 13? |
| Water \& Forest; |  |  |  |  |
| -lrojects | - | - | 28 | 28 |
| --Non-projecte | - | - | 19 | 10 |
| SUBTOTAL | " | $\cdots$ | 47 | 47 |
| Rural Engincurinf |  |  |  |  |
| --Non-projocts | - |  | - |  |
| $-\Lambda_{\text {c }}$. Equipmon', | 1 | . | - | .7. |
| SUBTOT AL | 1 | $\cdots$ | - | - |
| COOPELATIUN | 4 | : | 1 | $($ |
| Research |  |  |  |  |
| --ar ronomic | 29 | $\cdots$ | - | 25 |
| --zootechnical | 11 | $1 シ$ | - | 24 |
| --Water \& Forests | $\cdots$ | - | 16 | 1t |
| SUBTOTAL | 40 | 13 | 16 | 6! |
| Burcaus of Studios |  |  |  |  |
| --I.E.R. | 8 | . | - | 8 |
| --ilannine | - | . | - | - |
| --i4:- Entincurini | - | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | - | $\bigcirc$ |
| --OMEEVI | $\ddot{\square}$ | 13 | - | 13 |
| SUBTOTAL | 8 | 13 | - | $;$ |
| Trainint |  |  |  |  |
| -I.P.R. | 15 | 30 | 10 | 55 |
| --I.P.R.Farm | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| $--C$.f.A. | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| SUBTOTAL | 17 | 30 | 10 | 57 |
| TOTAL | 181 | 170 | 77 | 442 |

(1) Central and reicional administrative levels flus ostimated rc 1 .....th necis

ESTII.fTED NEEDS FOR MLDDLE*LEVHL TECHNICIENS
IN THE RURIL SECTOK BY SERVICE
(Ingenieurs des Travaux fericoles or Techniciens Siperieurs)

| National Services' or lectivities | Arricultural | Livestock | Water \& Forests | Ag. Engineer | TOT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hariculture |  |  |  |  |  |
| --Project | 2bu | ४ | 'くن' |  |  |
| --Non-Projocts (1) | 1 | - | - |  |  |
| SUBTOTAL | 257 | 8 | 20 |  |  |
| Livestock |  |  |  |  |  |
| --Project |  | 163 | 2 |  |  |
| --Non-project | $\because$ |  | - |  |  |
| SUBTOTLI | 4 | 165 | 2 |  |  |
| Water \& Foros ${ }^{\text {a }}$. |  |  |  |  |  |
| --Project | $\cdot$ | - | - |  |  |
| --Non-project | - | - | - |  |  |
| SUBTOTIL | $\cdots$ | " | - |  |  |
| Actentinverinf: |  |  |  |  |  |
| --Non-projects | -- | - | 11 |  |  |
| --Le equipment | - | - | 3 |  |  |
| SUBTOT 12 | - | $\cdots$ | 14 |  |  |
| COOPERATION | 12 | $\therefore$ | - |  |  |
| Resoarch |  |  |  |  |  |
| --Arronomic | 23 |  | - | - | 2. |
| --Zootechnical | 19 | 8 | $\overline{5}$ | - | 2 |
| --Water \& Forests | - | - | 5 | - | 5 |
| SUBTOT/L | 42 | 8 | 5 | - | 55 |
| Burcau of Studjos |  |  |  |  |  |
| --I.E.R. | 20 | - | - | - | 2 |
| --Ac; Enfinnorine | - | $\because$ | - | 22 | 2 |
| --OMEEVI | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | 10 | - | 22 | 5 |
| SUBTOTLL | 20 | 10 | - | 22 | 5 |
| Traininf |  |  |  |  |  |
| --IPR Farm | 2 | 14 | 2 | 2 | \% |
| --C.A.A. | 19 | - | - | - | 15 |
| SUBTOTSL | 28 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 46 |
| TOTAL | 363 | 208 | 114 | 60 | 74. |

(2) Contral \& recional administrative levels $\mu$ lus estimatred replacement nec s

## ESTIMATED NEEDS（F THE TWiíL SECTO：

FOii JUNIOLI－LEVEL TECHVICINS

| Natiunal Survies or Activiti，； | Moniteurs d＇sericulture | Prepuses <br> Jatir \＆Forestry | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

sfricultury

| －Projuct | $\because$ | － | 16.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ．．Non－projuc：：（1） | － | － | ． |
| SUBTOTIL | 163．1 |  | 1611 |

Livestuck．

| －prujurts | r | 248 | 268 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| －Non－prujuc： |  | 25 | 25 |
| SUBTO＇ Cl | $\vdots$ | 273 | 293 |

Jator \＆
－Proju ts 199
－Non－prujuct－
－
SUBTCT／L
－
2.5

A）Linctis ri．
－Nun－ríujı －$^{+}$；

|  | - | 14 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
|  | - | 4 |
|  | - | -8 |

Cropuifsin
Bursau u゙ Stuii．．．$^{\prime}$
－I．E．ル，
－SE．Eng in vaint
－OMEE I
16
－
SUBTOTAL
16
－Ae．L＇quifiont －

4 SUB＇TO＇TAL
．．

Trainine：

| －I．P．li． |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| －I．P．idef： | 5 | － |  | 5 |
| －C．A， L ． | $\because$ | － |  | 3 |
| SUBTUTIL |  |  |  | 8 |
| TOTת， | 168ミ， | 304 | 2 | 2 |

（．．）Cuninal ：：iunal lalministrativis levels nius ．．．：meted replacement neodis．

Pale 10
uso uf fore.in technical issistints would adequately supply all furesee. able dem:nds fur suniur and midr'le-level staff fur the Five-Year-Plan and beyone.

> Roturning: Seniuz Level

Yuar of is ctod whe a
from Ovors as :3tudy $\quad 1974 \quad 1975 \quad 1976 \quad 1977 \quad 1978 \quad 1979 \quad 1980 \quad$ Undetermined Number:

Surce: $\therefore$ •vice du Plan
${ }^{1}$ he supply of monitcure ${ }^{\prime}$ ' $a_{i}$ oiculture on the , ther hand, is mure problem. atic. Tha Lan ostim tur $\therefore$. w' ior 1,683 muniteurs and 285 forestry a:onts, or 394 CAN , rinluatus/: ar fur the plan purin. The Cfals however, can siaply
 demand. As a stapt, ap innsure, the Division , it icultural iducation and

 intu facil tius bartli capablu if hemellini $6 C$.


 In addithat the Plan uncure w' the prometion $\cdot f$ encadrcurs to muniteurs by professi : 1 a!vancumart exarinati, n as a muans to muen the shortfall ef 94 alonts/ycor. 'lhe inability of the: Ciifs t., supply the projecter remands for traince ju "ur level technicims in the arricuitural sector has always pruvid ed the majoi justificriien wed ber the 'i,vernmunt fur the CAM expansiun , Jane The mid-p, it in the "ivu. Yuer Plan cffers a unique opportunity to revien thesu uxp : "wd manpuw : femends and possible solutiuns tu the demands for CAM fradu so

## Page $\|$

 most siziniticart depari:re butwoen thes; manpuror hyputheses, and the $\mathrm{F}^{\text {: }}$ ie-Year-Plan proje atiuns lios in the effurt here tu cisaguregato the demand for muniteurs and niradriors. (Ill persunnel figures are best-estimate hy.. pothuses based $n$ infimation supplien by the ai istry of Rural Developr.nnt and the Operations.)

Hyput'le :is Number ?
In $1913^{\prime} 74$, the $y$ ar in :hic'. wersunncl statistics fur preparing the Five-Year-l lars wirc usid. ?, $6 \in 2$ moniteurs and oncadrours ware empluyed thrualhuit the country

|  | In Opurentions | Outosidr, Opurations | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Mo ituurs | 298 | 95 | 393 |
| Number of sadruurs | 10.4 | 193 | 1269 |
| TUI仙: | 1, 374 | 288 | 1,662 |

Source: Mj, istry of Kheal Dovolupmant
Twenty fur perecnt of tie tutal juniur lav tuchnicians were moni tours. Usi, this ratiu to cotimate the nes $s$ fu monitiours inly from $t$ ' tutal projur'on needs sur all juniur luvel technirians in the MDR (excep' livestock of (ff): or 2 li; of 1,968, the tutal Fivu-Year-Plan domand for menitours only, un]: 472 ur 94/yun from 1974-1978. If this samo percentak, is wed to esw...ite the future $n$ icds for moniterers from the tutal projected needs for ju ior level icriculural unly technicians, (i.e., excludine: Forustry Scirv.ce agicnts: or $21: 0$ of 1,683), the total Five-Year-Plan demand for muniteu, equals $40^{\circ}$ ur 81/year frum 1974-1973. In both cases, 3 im-

## Page 12

proved Clas, : $: 1$ th 35 students/class, plus a cuntinucd in-service profes ional advancement procrem fur uncalreurs (to cumpensatu for a $15 \%$ ChA dropout rate - and in-scrvice alvancument) wuuld adoquately surply the future demand f"r capas.

This mypanesis, nerates an unrualistically luw demand for moniter rs. It is based ont his $a_{i i}$ rol, ated nueds of all empluyer services, and it dou 3 nut consider th: evolvin, hi:ing practices and moniteur:encadreur ratio: astablished $s$.ivu-yeir PLi.l diricultural prujcots eotunderway.

Hypol hesis du ibir?
it rici-puint in the rive Yurar-plan, it is wimated that $i, 953 \mathrm{en-}$ cadreurs ond monitours (imnfudizi firustry atent: \%) were employed within the IDR.

- ple Thent Levels if in
i,u i, urs .rl Encontruurs lithin
an.' 'Jutsia'L Upi.retiuns, 1976

In_On 'H: , ('utsicio Opuratiuns T'utal

| Number of in.ni.turs | 326 | $3 C^{\circ} \mathrm{i}$ | 627 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number uf sinsarireurs | $13 ? 6$ | $20 \%$ | 1306 |
| Tutil: | 1,652 | 50 | 1,453 |

*Estimate b:ied un bur eet data for pursunnel in nistry of d.D. Surce: Tobic 5,

Durin, $7.976,29 \%$ of tho juniur-level tcchnicinns, exclur!inl, livestr. s porsonnel. A aunitcurs. ${ }^{1}$ his rativ uf 1 monitur to 2.4 encadrours, (or $29 \%$ of .. 168) cruntus a ramand for a tatal 550 CA ciraduatus or 118/year for five yoari.

Teblé 5 (1)


Tabla 5(2)


In this cissi, : : ? panded asi inven, if. $\therefore$ prufossicinal in-survice trainine progrem for oncadreurs wiula sipply t. io projecturi demenc.

Hypothes.is: nin arer ates a low demand for CAPAS. Even thouch it is based whem rentinat cureni hiring practices, and accopts the cot plete fiv. year. $p: u \therefore \therefore$ iuns for CNA traciuates withut accountine for staf. already hired, il $\because, \ldots$ r.ecis iur all employers and doos not consider the indiv: $10 \%$, mionitic. :erceacireur ratios, and sources and status of extemal


Hyw the; is mbes 3
Current cili unroliments, reisei for a $15 \%$ drapout rate, limit the number of irriluatos to appricin mate ly 90,year each yoar from 1976/77 to the end of the Fit...jar-ilen. Padicar, siurt-term chmies in the Caa program which woul:! ! wvide jencreaset minber; wi requately trained CfA eraduates 'y
 Operatiuns mi: vitor unningers in res on o tu the past availability of CAPAs, will prub ily cunvina, we derinad app. winiti. IT so moniteurs/year until the end of the Plan.


 cadreur ratios :ch haxi tex distorte ty the unavailability of CAM grad-
 expand thuir procluction ax viviuies, : ? caiculatinsfur in-service replacement and turriover , the it il it a cistimated demend for approximately 1,24I monitear; in th: first five :r ? followine ihe end of the current P: n.

Inciudiat the "makempn cumand of 215 , the inplementaticn of currently designed projects botween 1979/80-1984 will require approxdmately 1,623 monituurs or 277 Chs eraciuatos/yuar fur five yoars.

Improvinf; the cunditiuns in the current 3 centers would not supply the requirod number of CAPhs. The mintmum expansion program would havo to increasa th capacity of the 3 centers and perhops construct a smaller fuurth conter.

This hypothesis creates a more realistic estimate of manpower cemands for CAl creduatos than the other hypothoses. It places manpow.r demands. Within a fairly cumprossed time-frame huwever, and dues not provide a lon $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{m}}$ er tune perspective which is necessnry in ordor to juatify an expansion of aqriculturel trainin: facilities.
*Note: These replacement and turnover calculatiuns for the post-Plan pericd were mado for the CMDT, 0 ACV , the Office du Nicer, Operction dills-1Iopti, an'l Action iliz-Sortho where it is assumod that succossful cumpletion of oritinal Five-YearPlan projects ur the absonce of post Five-Yuar-Plan projectiuns will pruvic!e thom the upportunity to work on roplacin encadreurs rather than eontinuin, tu buila-up sufficiont cadres in order to implement now projects. Estimates for turnuver frum eneadreur to moniteur and moniteur to CTA are bised un professiunal cxamination rosults frum the last 4 years. Turnovar frum cncadreur tu muniteur was estimated at $4 \sigma_{0} /$ yoar for five yoars for each stated Oporation. Turnover from munitcur tu CiA was estimaced at $2 /$ yoar for the same pericd and fur the same Oporatiuns. In additicn, it was estimated that these Operations would becin to replace approximately $4 \%$, if the encadrours with monitcurs.
It is sccially and econumically unrealistic to assume a massive replacement of encadreurs by moniteurs. First, the employment of encarlrours represents a sifnificant savines in personnel costs for the Operaticns and other employer services, with littlu ad.itiunal cost or luss uf effectivenoss because of their lack of professional acricultural training. Sucund, the cuntinued empluyment of moniteurs represents in importiont and prociuusly euarded source for the directors of th. Operatiuns to exercise liscretiunary budget allocations. lhiri?, fiven the lare numbers of encadreurs currently employed, it is obvious that this job position represents not unly a suurce of empluyment for thosc
excluded from further schooling, but an additi nal cash in-flow into the agricultural sector, sinco most encadreurs are usually the sons of farm families.

Hypothesis Number 4 .
In the next 8 yoars, our estimates sugeast a total demand for 1,623 CNA Eraduates or an average yenrly demand of 203 CAA craduates from 1976/i7 until 1984/85. Of ell the hypotheses considerod, this probably fives the must realistic lonij-term demand estimates. $I_{t}$ is based on current. hiring practices, immediate post-Plan demand, laceed needs for current projects which will be financed, the extensiun of scm. current projects, and estimates accountin, for replacements and turnover.

The minimum ChA-expansion plan to meet thesc neerls would heve to increase the capacity of at least 2 centers anc improve the capacity in tho 3rd CNLi。

In several ways this hypothesis also conerates canservative estimetes. It does not accuunt for upwirdly revised estimates ur persunnel needs for currently unfinanced operatiuns once they becume functiunal. jioreover, in the face of massive amounts of foreitn public financine which will be flowinf, into ${ }^{\text {mali }}$ within the noxt $8-10$ years, this hypothesis discounts the creation of new agricultural sectur projects and re? atod sarvices which could profitably use ChA eraduates. dure spocifically, lont-term moniteur manpower demands shoule be revised upward to sceunt at lanst for tho 10,000-15,000 hectares expucted to be br ght undor production in projedt Kessou-Killy, the 400,000+ hectires which can become pruductive as a result of the Selinf ue Dam and improvements in the Office du Wiger. In addition, demands coule? reesur bly be created from a revised and revitalIzed Cuoperative Scrvice Program, Fermer Trainin, Irol rams 3 well is much

Page
noedod expansion of ofronomic reasarch. (Dumands for these programs could rensonably be dofined in terms of placinc 1 afent for each servioe in each of Mali's approximately 290 arruncissements.)

Equally sifnificant, this hypothesis discuunts the multi-purpose uses which would bu possible in improved and expanded trainin facilities. For example, improved centers whuld provid the possibilities for innovativo prol rams to provido aqricultural and rural devolopment training for rural school teachers as woll as all kovernment $a_{i}, o n t s$ workin $h_{l}$ in rural areas, Includinf health, socinl affairs, youth and sports end functiunal literacy.

In tho lone-term, projects which seek to diversify and improve the usc of the larger Chli facilities create a soundor basis fur demandine an improvement and expansion protram than manpower estimates. Jhile manpower demands could fall off, there will always be a need for vicble oducational and trainint institutions which can provide the facilitios and staff for a multitude of future rural develupment training prof rams.
III. Brief Explanatory Notes of the Situation and Manpower Demads by Uperaticn (ineludine: the Institute of ural teconumy, dator llesources and Furestry, and the F'armer Tradning, Centers*

the africultural services uf the Nalian Cumpany for Textile Development extend throuihout the 3rd siegiun (Sikasso), and parts if the lat (Kayes), 2nd (Bamako), 4th (Sof,,$u$ ), and 5th (sopti) degions. In this aren, CMDT covers abuut 75\% of the farms and $67 \%$ of the rural pupulatiun in approximately 4,000 villaces.
${ }^{1}$ he uverall objectives of the CMDT are to impruve cuttun and kenaf production as well as incroase the procluction of cercals and food crops. abtonsion services are oreanized into 4 rugituns and 23 secteurs which aro divided into 132 Lones dexpansion dural and 561 Seetcurs do Basc. Aecurding to 1974 estimates, the oxtensiun responsibilitios of eaph chef do secteur de base extended over an average of 162 hectares to cover 33 hectares of rice, 55 hectares of cotton, 3 hectaros of dah (kenaf), 55 hectares of millet/ arghum and 16 hectares of curn.

In 197475 , 804 acents wre directly involvod with oxtension activities. they wore cistributed, by prufessiunal categury, within the ixtcinsion structure as followe

ISA ITA CTA Mon Othor Cuntract Foreign Total

| Hocion |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Socteur | 8 | 3 | 8 |  |  | 5 | 4 | 28 |
| 2 iji |  | 6 | 6 | 13 | 2 | 95 |  | 122 |
| SB |  |  |  | 24 | 25 | 512 |  | 561 |
| Other | II | $\frac{3}{13}$ | 15 | $\frac{2}{39}$ | $\frac{19}{48}$ | $\frac{53}{666}$ | $\frac{7}{13}$ | $\frac{87}{804}$ |

Source: Hinisture de la Proluctiun, CNDT, tiapijurt Annuel, Cumpagne faricole 1974/75 in zonc cotonniore, finnexos, Tableau Nu. 10.

* 111 data and calculations are based on informatiun surplied during interviews with the Opurations' staff as woll as the cocuments cited.

Ls this table shows, CADT rolics heavily upon the use of cantract-hire encadraure. Of the tutal 683 ZE and SB pusitiuns, only 37 posts or $5 \%$ were staffod by moniteure. In contrast, 607 2ER and $S B$ posta, ur approximately $90 \%$ wore staffod by encadrours. For the romainder of the Five- Year-Plan, CMDT requires 94 extension agents or about 31-32 por yoar. This manpower demand is rumithy ounsistont with past omploymant practicos.

CHDT, Past Employment uf aonitours and encadreurs (os Chefis zevi and Chofs SB)

1963-1973

| Year | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No. Employed | 175 | 308 | 336 | 372 | 385 | 401 | 408 | 443 | No $A_{0}$ | No. Ao | 566 |
| Difforence: |  | +135 | +28 | +36 | +13 | +16 | +7 | +35 | (av | $41 /$ yoar $)$ | +123 |

SOUACE: AInistere de la Pruduction, Survice de 11AEriculture, 1 Aqriculture au Mali, Tume 1, p. 131.

If sufficient numbers of $C$ erarluates wteru avalabli, and assumint: that appreximately 10 of the estimatec. 90 available posts would be staffed by ITAs or CTAs, CNDT could casily employ $20-25$ Chi. graduates per yoar until 1978/79. In the absence of a significant shurt-term increse in the availability of caf eraduates, and if CMDT maintains the current ration of 1 moniteur $t \times 16$ encedreurs, CWIDT will probably sutisfy its extonsion manfower rlemanis by employine approxdmatoly 88 encadrours and 6 monitours. Ihis wuuld be ruakhly consistont with the numbor of abi Eraduates roceived by the CNDT in the past twu years. (Soe Table 16).

Given the rifforent extensicn afont:farmer ratius under experimentation in the nowly croatur "lecti ns" and CMDT's offurts tu oxpance the pruvisiun of agricultural servicos into foud crup pr. ductiun, $C Q D T$ cfficials aro reluctant to make reasunable manpower ostimates for axtension aconts teyund the current Five-Yoar-Plan. ileverthe less, if we assume that $4 \%$ of the curnant encadreurs becume moniteurs each yoar, that 2 munitours/year muve up tu CTAs and, that CMDT will replace appruximate1y $4 \%$ of the ancadraurs by munitcurs, CMDT may croati a demand fur 235 additicnal
mundtours in the post-plan perivi.

## Ducuments cunsultecl:

Ministere do le. Frucuctiun, Survice de l'Aericulture, L'Agriculturo au Moli, Situati_n ficutelle, Perspectives, Tume I (n.d.)
, C.M.D.T., Rapurt 』nnuel, Cimpafne fericule 1974-75 in zone cotunniere (n.d.) Institut dTEccnumie iurale, Prujot de Develupment Aericole dans la Zune Sud, Fappurt de Factabilite (Juin 1974).

OPENAIUS: SUNCHIDEE ET CULTU.USS VIVIIEHES (OLSV)
Cparaticn arachide was the first uperati n croated in Hali. Since 1967 it has expanded its zune if activity frum the cercles of Kculikoro, Bamamba, Kolokani and Kita to the cercles of Bafuulabé, Kayos, Kenicba and parts of the corcles of Ségou,. San, Tominian, dionc, and Macina in order tu cuver the better part of the lst, 2nd, and 4th regicns. tho Operati.n cuvers 105,000 farms which buught 305,535 hectares of cereals and 170,455 hectares of grouncinuts undor procluction in 1976.

The agricultural sorvices uf OACV are ureanizet into 5 Zunes and 10 Socteurs. The Sectours are divided intc 31 SousnSectours and over 300 Secteurs de Base staffed by 64 moniteurs and 242 encadreurs. In order tu implement its Five-1ear-Plan prom Gram, OACV has demando' 117 afents. In response tu the current availability of munitours in': past hiring, OJCV will pridibly hire 9 munitours and 83 encedrours thruuch the enf of the Plan. liais will create in Imbuinto pust-plan cumand fur 25 monitours in croler t.: reclross the monitours sencadreur ratio. In the lone run, OICV will remand an additional 100 moniteurs in reyer t. c.ver turnover and replace encadreurs.

## OPERATION HALTE-V/LLEE

The oxtensiun service of uperati.n ${ }^{\text {slaute-Vallee is } u r \text { anired intc } 3 \text { Socteurs }}$ which are :'ivided intu 11 Z区is anc' 72 Sectours rie Base. annituurs and aneadrours in theso positi,ns serve an estimated total pupulation of 143,115 in an aroa of 7,500 square kms. Given the detoricrated condition of the rces's anit tho heary bush

In tho Haute Vallee arva however, extensiun agents can only serve 30,000 farmer familes whe live within 10 kifometers of the 2 majur ruads serving the Hite Vallee sone.

Mile the Oicri.tinn speciaiizes in tobacco purucuavi, at hiss recently sought to frovidc. andicultural sorvices for all induatrial and foud crops grown in the Upper Niger iuver Valley.

Opuratiun Hautu-Valles nuw pays all its opuratiní custs, :xcept for a FEDfinneed rusearch procram and ustension persunel cests which are reimbursed by the uovomment at the ond of ach crup year.

The manpower needs uxpresser! by tho Operating fur the Five- Year-plan poriod are based on tho projected expansion of pruchuction activities in both foor and industrial crops. These prujocts are nuw unier stur'y for pussible financing by the Wurld Bank and USLID. In the cuntinuar! absunce of oxtermal financin how rer, the Operation will accept l-2 munitours fur year for the remaincer of the Plar. periul in urder to establish a mun pormanunt curps of extensi,n persunnel.

From the point of view of agricultural pru'uction an! markatine poter.tial, the well-watarec $7,500 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ surved by Opuration itanto Vallue cuuld easily !ocull : uno uf hiali's pilot a ricultural zunus. Tha Sulinguo Dam will uventually crc te several possibilitics for dry sensen arricultural production, and the proximity $t$. Bamako
 Ducuments cunsulted:

Ministoro tie la Prolucti $n$, Survicu de l'hericulturc, Opuritiun Hautu-Vallee, Rappurt alloctivitos, Compatne 1974-1975.

## BROUINEDA

The State Farn ' market farionin, prugram at Bacuineda currently ompleyes 22 munituurs. Partecen munitours cuntr. 1 the aricultural pruluction activitios on the Strte Farm whil: 8 meniteurs anc' 20 onco'ruurs work idructly with the fermers in 21
villages to develop vegetabie and fruit production. Two of the monitaurs workins in the market gardening section are in middle-level administrative positions as chefs secteur.

The unfinanced Baguineda project seeks to bring 1,000 hectares under production by an additional 1000 families over a 5-year period. In order to achieve this objective, the project demands at least 6 moniteurs and 27 encadreurs for market gardening and related production activities as well as 7 moniteurs for the expansion of the State Farm.

In the absence of financing for the pilot project, the State Farm and extension activities at Baguineda will probably continue to employ 1-2 moniteurs per year for the remainder of the Plan period.

## Documents consulted:

Project dossier under preparation.

## OVICE DU NIGËR

Agricultural services and production in the Office du Niger are organized in 5 Secteurs de Production (plus 1 secteur for sugar cane production by direct administration) and 23 Unites de Production. Each UF l.s composed of 4-8 willages. The Office du Niger now covers a total of 123 villages kith an active farm population of 31,645 cultivating 3,916 hectares of rice. In 1974,14 moniteurs and 2 experienced encadreurs were emploued as chefs UP or "instructors." The remaining 9-10 moniteurs were employed as chefs $d$ 'equipe who were responsible for executing the extension topics directly with the colons in the villages.

In 1973/74 there was 1 encadreur for every 300 hectares and one moniteur for every 1,700 hectares. With approximately 0.88 hectares/person, each encadreur is responsible for 340 cultivators while each moniteur is responsible for 1,930 rice growers.

During the Plan period, the Office seeks $9 / 4$ moniteurs. At midpoint in the Plan,
the Office has roceived 34 CAh-Eraduatos. This loaves a minimum domand for 62 monitours durige 1977 and 1978. In the lunger term, the Office wuld like to adhiove a ratic of 1 chef d'equipe/200 hectares as well as replace all encadreurs with monitcurs. In urder tur implement this pulicy anc? accuunt for turnover, we have ostimated that the Office du Nigor wuuld croato a domand for an additional 75 moniteurs in the post-ilan periud. In the followinl years, the manpower demand is expected to increase dramatically as the curront structure is oranized into smaller sour-socteurs and smaller unitos de production.

## Documents consulted:

Office du Wieer, Sorvice /fricole, Un Cuncept iu Furmation de 1 'Encadrement a l'office du Nieer, Tibou Fayinke, (n. त.)
 Editiun definitive (juin 1974)
 1'Office du IVifor et sur lesprcumospuaoseparla formatiun et le perfectionment du personnel dencadrement agricule. Tumes I, II, (1964).

## OPEadTION RIL-SEGUU

The extension and prunction services of $u_{1}$ orati, $n$ iiz-Segu aro organized into 4 zunes coverini 34,300 hectares if irricated rice land which are cultivated by approximately 11,000 rice truwers. The 4 zunes ar. diviced intu lle casiers which arc in turn broken into scuscasiers and collulus. Each suus-casier is manaeed by a munitour who is respunsible for appruximately 3 cellules each made up of 300 fandics eruwing appruximatcly 100 heetares of rice. In urier tu manake the production of irricatue rice, introduce several techniques to improve production and provilo purchasmá services, ORS empleys 45 munitcurs an! 106 encacreurs. (Clmpared with the manpowor demands fiven in the ClPPEii project uutlinc, OiS is right on sohedulc. The Operation now cmpluys 151 extension aunts in cumparisun with the projected demand fur 149 by 1975/76.)

## page 24

The medium to Iongaterm manpower demand for monithurs and encadreurs in 0ns dopends upon whetber ORS se,ks to intensify or to expand its production activities. If ORS intensifies rice production during the remaining years of the Plan, it will need an additional 24 monitcurs and 17 encadreurs in order to achieve the desired ratio of 1 monitcur:500 hectare and 1 encadreur:250 hctares, or 1 moniteur: 2 oncadreurs.

If on the other hand, ORS soeks to meet the original projoct foal of bringine
 could be used in the immediate post-plan period. In the lonc-term, ORS, or another Rice Operation, could create a demand for approximately 90 moniteurs anc! 180 encadreurs in order to bring 30,000-50,000 hectares under production. Documonts consulted:

Ministere de Dovelopment Rurol, Direction Generale de l'Acriculture, Oper:tion Riz-Scéo, Monographie Succincte (Decembre 1975).
Mintstore de la Production, Direction Generalo de Ildcriculture, ORS Procramme Camparnc 1975-76.

## Onquricii IITZ-MOPTI

During, the 1974/75 agricultural season, 22 moniteurs and 82 encadreurs in Operatiun Riz-Mopti covered 16,276 hectares and provided extension servicos to 6,478 rice 〔rowers. (The extension and purchisinf servicus in ORM are orfanized like those in OiS). On the averace, each moniteur was responsible for 740 hectares and 295 growers while each encorlreur worked with 198 hoctaros and 79 cultivators. The current ratic of moniteurs and encadreurs to farmers in 1:62.5. In order to achievo the desire ratio of 1 afent for 50 farmors, $O M$ nec.!s in a!itional minimum of 16 CAM eraduates and 68 encadrours to provido effective extension services to approximately $5-6,000$ new rice crowers on 14,814 hectares, which broutht under production rluring the period of the Mopti I Project.

The Mopti II Project, schecu?er? to boein in 1977, will brint approximately 40,000 additional hectares under production with approxdmately 17,000 additiunal

## OPER.TION RTZ MOPTI

| Total Cultivated Surface | Number of Rice Growers | Number of Encadreurs | Number of Moniteurs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16,276 | 6,498 | 82 | 22 |


| Total/Year | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Surface (ha) | 17,230 | 20,010 | 22,630 | 25,250 | 27,830 | 28,390 | 29,960 | 30,520 | 31,090 |
| Moniteur | 21 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 38 |
| Encadrcur | 82 | 95 | 109 | 122 | 122 | 138 | 145 | 147 | 150 |

## DISTRIBUTION OF AGRICULTURiL PERSONNEL BY CATEGORY 1972-75

|  | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ISA |  |  | 2 | 2 |
| ITA | 6 | 7 | 2 | 2 |
| CT: | 13 | 16 | 7 | 7 |
| Monitcur | 15 | 28 | 20 | 21 |
| Encadreur |  | 59 | 84 |  |

hectares under producti in with approximately 17,000 erowers. If this Five Iear project is approved for financint, it will require an ad'itiunal 68 CAN graduates and 272 encarreurs in urder tu maintain the current muniteur: encadreur ratiu as well as the rativ of une extensiun afent fur avory 50 cultivators. Thus, disccunting the CAA eraduates tu bo received by June, 1976, and the number uf encadreurs who successfully complate their onfoing training, program (abuut 30), OiN might create a maximum need fur approximately 84 muniteurs and 340 oncadreurs to implement the extension effurts fur Mopti I andII suring the noxt 8 years. In the lung-term, ORM's offort tc replace encadreurs with muniteurs will create an ad!itiunol demand fur CAS rraduates.

Documents consulted:
Burear pur le Development io la Proruction $L_{\text {e }}$ ricole, $B D P L_{1}$ ), Amelioration de la kiziculture en submersiun libre au Nali Delta Central ciu Ni ;or, Rappurt de Missi:n (Janvier-Fevrier 1970)
Ministere de In Productiun, Service de l'Agriculture, Operatiun Riz-Mopti, Rapport Annuel, Campąne 1974-1975, f.0. Kande, M. Sinanta, Sectiun Vuliarisation, (Mai 1975).
Unite de Gestion cle Mupti Sud, Cercle de Fopti, Monugraphie Succincte L. Seycluux, (Avril, 1971).

OPGIMTION MILS-MOPTI
Operation Nils-Nopti currently employs appruximatley 35 muniteurs and 86 oncadreurs, ur no muniteur fur evory 3 encadreurs. Nincteon moniteurs, or $54 \%$, are Cinford Secters chofs do 2 ZER . Fifteen muniteurs, ur $43 \%$ arehdc Base. (The tistals do nut add to either 35 or tu $100 \%$ due $t$., absence of infurmation frum one 2ER). In other wurds, $68 \%$ of the ZEIS, and $16 \%$ of the Sectour 'e Base, are staffed by CMA graduates. In the long term, OMM secks $t$, staff all the secteurs do basc with muniteurs and to limit the employment of muniteurs at this livil.

Given the uncertain financial status of OM in recent years, no firm manpower projectiuns for moniteurs ant encadreurs curing the Fivc-Year-rian were railable.

## PAOE 27

With recent financial support of USAID, the Operatiun is now undergoing a period of rapid expension in both cereals and vegetable procuction. Consequently, the Extension service is currently experimenting with a variety of extensiun ofent: farmer ratius in order tu establish realistic manpower needs in the coming years. Presently a cost.-benefit study of OMI conducted by the Institute of Rural Economy wil., help rlefine future arricultural menpower needs for the Operation.

In the absence of more detailod information, we can estimate a minimum need for L5 additional moniteurs and 45 encadreurs during the remainder of the Five..YearPlan if OMI muves intu 15 new arrondissements and if in the shoct-term the arrondisem ments are maintainol as tio ZER buundaries. In the post--Plan period we es:'mata a demand for 35 additiond moniteurs in order to cover turnower and replaco encadrears. Documents consull 1,2 ri:

Minfr əre do la Pruductiums Direction de l'Agriculture, Operation Mils-Mof 'i, Resultats Proliminniros de I'En`uete Socio-Economique dans Los Cercl. ade Bankass et hivo (Norti, Juillet 1973)
, Resultats írelininires do l'Enquete Sucio-Economique dions les Ces les
de Douontan ind Bar ineara (ilupu, Nout, 19'74)
, Reunıun in Fin do Camparno firricole 1973-74 (Mopti, Novembre 1974)
Directiun Re, iun ile, Dovoloppoment Rural, Conference Annuelle suride Devo? , ppement Rural, Tenu i Mopti c'u 13 au 15 Mars 1974 (Mupti, Septemure, 1974).

OPLRATIOK TETHKOL- 2 KOLOTBINE-IAC MLGUI
This arricultural devclopment project for brincia the Terckile, Kolumbine, and Seneqal vale is under production thrugh controlled irrigation was prosented for possible finareinf $t$, the Ferlcral German Government in 1973. Using 1 xtensio ${ }^{\$}$ agent for every 50 farmers the prujects seeks to produce an arciitional 18 s 000 metric tons of rice, 8,000 T of cereals, and $10,000 \mathrm{~T}$ of vegetablo crups in the raver valloys. There has been a considerable delay in the preliminary topographical and hydrological studies ne;ded to finalize the projedt. As of December, 197.', Genie fural said the necessary studies :rill be finished by mid-1979. Consequentily the
noer! for 76 encadreurs ehal moniteurs will occur at the earliest during the ?nd Fivo-Year-Plan.

## Documents consulted:

"Mise on valeur de la Region Terekule-Kolombine-Lac Magui, Compte Rendu de la Reunion de 30 cecembre 1975.

OPGRATION KANTTA
Operatiun Kaarta, currently extends over the Corcle of Nioro, parts $u f$ the Cercles of Bafuulabe, and Nara in the First and 2nd Regiuns of Mali. It includes approximately 67,000 hectares of millet, surchum ani corn cultivated by arproxdmately 47,000 farmers. Then Canadian financine begins, the Operaticn plans to st, eff about 50 sect.יre do bascs with moniteurs and incadreurs and. 5 Secteurs d Developm mont Rural with CTAs and I'r'A, in order to incroase cur al production in the: zono by over 45,000 mutric tors in 5 years. In additiun to a pruductiun project, the Operation also soiks to establish a resuarch substation in order tu devel, $n$ and adapt technical arricultural practices tu the aroa.

Based un past umpluymunt practices, Mil-Kaarta can reascnably be oxps itod to domand appruxiיntely 2 moniteurs/year until the end of the Plan. In the esence of external finansint, these adrlitional cha eraduates would be supported by wither the Regional Budj;et fur dural Devolupment ur the Natiunal Investment Budget.

In the 1 namtorm, if the Operati on successfully clevelops into an Off" ee de Developpomunt du Sahel, responsible for africultural production and devel iment for the area north of the Offico du Niger to the Senegalese border, a larte naber of monitour-levol positiuns will be creatud.

Documents cunsul.tor:
Note: feactuclisati n du Dossier de Projet Etabli on Mai 1972.

## OPERATION LACISTLE (LAC HRRO)

Operation Lone Lacustre extonds form bliafunke in Mali's Sth refiun to Gomrase Rharous in the 6th Region. The Oporation covers an erea rith considorable ageloult: potential which can be brought under production only with a fairly extonaive rural works program. After a $2-y e a r$ delay, part of the PAC-financod rural works progran began in 1974. Since 2975, the projuet has been without a source of external financinc. Gonsequantiy, any menpower needs for moniteurs will arise largoly during the 2nd Five-Year-Plan.

PERITETRE EXPEUTMENTGL DE DIRE; OF ACTION BLE-DIRE
Althourh this heticn is officially part of Operation Ennalacuetre, it is operaticnally indepondent of the Lac Horo and has received FAC financing until 1976. The Action is currently staffed by two IS $A$, one ITA, 3 moniteurs and ons Technician Superieur (Genie Rural) who are responsible fur 12 hectares of experimental wheat procluction. Between 1977 and 1979 the Action hopas to brinc approximately 100 hectares of wheat and other crops under prurluction thruuth controlled irrigation.

The variety and putential of agricultural production in this area is impressive. With controlled irrigation techniquos, sorghum can be grown from July to October, wheat from November to February, and vegetablos, cotton and anise production (at 400-500 MF/kg with $1,900 \mathrm{kgs} /$ hectare ) can bo improved. WH th traditional irrigation techniques, wheat and barley can be grown frum Uctober tu Marah, while sorgham and Hice can be grown as the Niger Piver g,oes dow. Mango and date orchards are also possible. In addition to the hich irrigation costs for realisiny these production possibilitics, the pour tu non-existent road trensport and inadequate river transportation creates a very dirizicult markotine problem.

The inw nood for additiunal moniteurs over the naxt two years reflects not onis the experimontal nature of the projodt, but the philosophy that affoctive aduinistraticn rather than an expanded eatension system will be largely responsible for

## page 30

increasad pruiuction in the area.
OPERATION KF'SSGU-KILLI
This pilut pruject was oritinally part of hetion Blo. It was desilmed to provide af ricultural production anciextension servies to small farmers ! rowinf: wheat and corn with traditicnal mathods of ireication in the arens of Dire-coundam The projent dossier is now beine rowntion for possible inancing from fac or from Saudi Srabia.

PROJET DES CULTURES SOCRIERUS ER POUAMGEILSS
Anothir ambitious effort to 1mprove mi develup the ude varioty of agrieultural
 has buen suspended for the fullowing reasons: (1) Conmercialization of pruducts poses serious probloms; (2) the proposec forafe crops would eost too much to producc and (3) the water requiroments to prucluce 300 hectares of sutar eane, the minimum requirod to make the project financially suunc, would be impossible to meot without anusiry; surivus downstroam shortaces curine the dry season. ACTION RIZ-SORGHO

In two of the throe ARS secteurs de development rural (SDizs) durinc 1975-1976, 7 moniteurs and 6 en `dreurs worked with 454 rice cruvors and 397 sorghum producerto. Nith USSID finmeing, diS hopes to expand the lanl undur rice cultivatiun by 15,000 hectares and to increase the area of sorghum cultivation by 10,000 hectares. In order to achiev: an extension ratio of 1 moniteur for 1,000 hectares and 1 encadrear for 500 hoctores during the course of the $11 D$-financed project, ARS estimates: a need for a minimm of 30 moniteurs and 60 oncadraurs over tho nazt 3 years.

In ordor to cover turnower and replace oncadrours by monitours fils may croate a post-Plan domand for an additional 35 moniteurs.

## Ducumonts cunsulted:

Ministere du Doveloppoment dural, Diroction Gemaralo de liáriculturo, Rapport do la Fin de Camparnu irxicule 1975-1976, nction ais-Sorcho Lherrue siao. , Etude do Reconnaissance du la Volloo do Nifor cans la Rocion do Gao, T'Ume I, Rappurt de Synthese (SINEC, avril 1975). , Tome III, Etudo du Miliou Hunain

INSTITUTE OF RURAL ECONOMI
The Institute of llural Eccinony omploys 30 monitours who are distributed
amone tho various rosuarch agancios as follows:
Contral Offico, IER, (Seod lab., analysis, publication
of rosults)
Institut de Rachorche deronomic Tropicalo (IRAS) (research substatiuns, experinental stations, Sotuba 14 labs, aeropodologie)

Institut do Recherche Cotonniere et Textile (InCr) 3
(fiold trials, entomology, research aubstatiuns)
Contre National do Rechercho Fruitiere (CNiFF, Formeris 5
IF/C; triols, substatiuns, labs.)
Contre National re Rechorche LoutechniquemSotuba
(foraco crops and animil foodine)
S"itiun d'elevace et de Recherches Zoutchnics du
2 Suncl-Niuno (Animal Feoding)

Sectiun dos Plantos Nouvolles (ThÉSikasso; rosearch
5 ficld trials and prucessing)

Source : Institute of Rural Econony
Until recontly, afiricultural resoarch programs in Mall have been directed and staffod larcely by foraign technical aspiatants affiliated with French researah institutes. Fow trained Malians have been Involved in aeronomic research and a systom to replace furoign resoarch pereonnel with trainod thalians has noither been well-defined nor rospected.

[^4]
## 810832

 initiatives to staff thu acronomic research syotom with qualifled Kalian techniodeane ficcurding to the CNPER, the successful impleantation of this polley shoridd not only holp mako acrunumic rosearch more aumptivo to Malian conditions but also holp to rectonaizo resoarch efforts amone intorestor divican Staten.

Plannorl rusuarch activitios during the Fivo-Ierr-Plen call fire 26 monitouse in afrcnomic resoarch and 15 for preminvostmant studios for livestoek projeots courdinaton through the IER. Liccordine to Tablo 15 , the IER heo almost antialied its projectud Fivo-Ioar-Plan manpowor noeds. Pifteon OAA gractuates wore ampyod in 2974, 10 in ? 775 and 15 E ve boon requosted for 1976. as the reeomandations of
 mentar!. in, -w in? for qualifled CNi-leval persormel in acronome research is axpeated to incroasio rex.j.ly.

DERATMENT GT I:TER RESOURCES NND POHESTRY
The iator Resuurces and Porostry Departmont (Diroction Matiunalo des Eeare ct Furots) currently amploys 190 CAA-lovel graduatos as forostry agents. As of Descmbcr 2 ?. 2915 theso agonts wero divided among tho rolatively different and Independont divisiuns as follows:

## Distribution of Forestry Afionta (Preposen) by Driaion <br> (Decembar 31, 2975)

| Division | Shuber |
| :---: | :---: |
| Aciministraticn (piractiun Natiunaio) | 2 |
| Resourch (Rocharcho Porostiare, IPR) | 8 |
| Planninc and Production (Operatiun Amonacemant ot Production Porestioro) | 10 |
| Fiahine Production and Comareialieaticn (Operation Pecho) | 2 |
| Baoulo vational Park (Oporatiun Nativipale do Ia Boucle du Baoulo) | 16 |
| Rogional Offices: |  |
| Kayos | 24 |
| B cmako | 3 |
| Sikasto | 13 |
| Seepou | 14 |
| Mopti | 24 |
| Gao | 23 |
| Tomporary duty in othor eovernment serviens, and traininc program TOTAL | 10 |


 10 years the iNeter Resuureos and Fureatry Dapt. \$00ks to amploy 600 aceath, 300 technicians and 150 ingoniours. Thus, by 1085, the Wator lloacurees and Foreatry Dopartment ostimates a noed fur an additional 450 CAA graduatos ( 4 A proar) 215 additional technicians(22/year) and 100 inqanieurs (10/ycar). This mams the departo mont wiuld noed tu recruit 3 timas the yearly avaraso number of offloors reerusted since 1970 Given tho short-term unavailability of CAM graduates and past hirdag practicos, the WR \& F Dopartment will probably domand approximatoly 10 CAPaifocr until thu ond of the Plan. Thito wruld leavo a total tamend of 356 GAPA in tho post-plan period.

[^5]
## PME 34

In order to rosolvo ite menpowar neods for afentes, and in light of the mynum yoarly capacity of the CAAs, tho departmont has angested rodualige the CAA tralualine periud to une year and compensatinc: for the last year of general atradies by see quiring the DEF for those interasted in furestry. Accosding to the departmonty this would resolve the problem of quantity, but nut of quality. Greduates would be very younc and lack the physical and poychological qualitios found noceseary to be an effeotive forestry officor. The departmont has also considored the posaibility of recrultine tisese discharyod frum military service, who are betwoen 21-35 yare of ace, and have at least an 8th or 9th crade educatiun. This approach has aeveral artvantafos, The recruits muld be cilder and as a ri. ult of thoir military trataing and servico, they would alsc have the physical otana and peyehological proparation and work expurience which would prepare them quite well fur thair mork es forestay afants. The unly crawbick to this systam is that it requires an adiditinal poriod uf training, in forestry. is show iturinc 1971-1972, whan an offort was made to recruit recently discharged suldiers, the total absence or any kind of agriculturat training mado even the simplest furastry principles difficult for the untrained to understand. The third and most oxtrame solutiun onvisages rer 'asedfying the foreaty agont within the civil service to eccomodate the increasing amber of studants who receive the DEF but were unable tu cantinue intu sucondary oducatiun. This would be similar th the 1972 reclassification of agricultural agents and forestry officase frum Civil Service Catcgury D tu Catogory C. As tho dopartmont fully recognses, since this kind of chanco has civil service implicatiuns it monld probebly be very difficult to implamant.
pucumants ccnouited: Ministere du Developpoment Pural, Directiun Nationpile des Eaux et Forsts, Conference Natiunalo des Esaux et Forete 8-15 Mars 1976, Rapport sur le Poroongel (rid.)

## PIAS 35

FAPMER TRANING CRNTERS : CENTRES D'ANDATION RURAT
The DNFAR will probably continue to staff the care adth epproxdmately 2 adde Itiunal muniteurs/year, even while it seeks to crot tho Oparations to take reaposamy for the farmer trainint: contern. A propused expansiun of the asis call for appareimately an adit nal 22 moniteurs durine the puatmplan perivi.

TV. PROFESSIONAL GORICULTURAL EDUCSTIUN AND TRSINING IN MALI
Profesaiunal training fur the Abricultural Sarvico in inall is admandotorod by the IIfiatry of Highor Educaticn and by the Ainistry of Rural Developmant. The Rural Pulyteahnical Institute (Institute Polytechnic Rurai, InR) at Katibcugcu is within the Ministry of National lilucation while the three Centres d'Apprentiesae Acrioole (Agricultural Apprenticeship Canturs) are run by the dandetry of Rural Devolopmatit. (See Table 6).
A. Pist-Secondary AgMcultural Education

Seniur and midile-levol aiminiatrative me plannin; staff for the Miniatry of Rural Devolupmont are trained in two cocrdinated, but independent education and traininé prietams. Senior levol personnel, Inceniours des Sciences Appliquees, folluw a fuur year pust-BAC, pust-secondary traininf: program which parmits thom to spocializef in africulture, forestry, ilveotor' ur rural entineoring. fidile-lovel staff, Technicions Su;erieurs, fu'Iuw a funn-year, post-DFF or pust-primary tradning: program with similar spacializatiuns. Althouch buth programs ara open by antrance examination, most students aro "directed" intu the cycles fullowing their primary or secondary education. "s a result of tho Quverment's policy to pruvide training, and subscquent cmpluymont for all students hulrine the socomdary-level Baccalaureat (Bachellers) and thuse holdine the post-primary Dipluns diEtudes Fondamentales, as well as the ureent noeds expressed in the 1 ate 1960 and early 1970s for qualified senior and midi'lo-level perionnol to man the africultural

[^6]C.R.R. Animuteurs Runeux


## P108 37

eervices, buth proerams at the IPR have bean expendiny repiciy. Fron 197 to 1965 the numbiar of DFFF holders orientod to the IPR jumped 2.5 timen, more than for an other technial and professional trationg in Mall.

## TABLE T

Aosienment of DEF Holdors
1971-1975
Technical and Professiunal Educetion

|  |  | Institution |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | I.T. | I.P.R. | C.F.P. | E.C.I.C. Ao |
| I971 | 107 | -1 | 220 | 214 |
| 1972 | 154 | 107 | 148 | 307 |
| 1973 | 189 | 110 | 169 | 291 |
| 1974 | 288 | 212 | 163 | 340 |
| 1975 | 280 | 269 | 291 | 249 |

L.T. - Sycoo Technique
I.P.R. - Institut Polytochnic Rural
C.F.P. - Centre Furmation Professiunal
E.C.I.C.A. Ecole Centrale pour liIndustrie, le Comeroe, ot IIfdainiatration

Source: Ministere de l'Education Nationale
The assignment uf Bacheliers alsu shows similar dramatic increases eince 1970, in cumparison to other institutiuns receiving BAC holders.

## TABLE 8

> Distribution of Bacholiers
> $1970-1974$

Institution

| Year | Foreign | ENA | ENS | ENI | IPR | ENM | Davers | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 134 | 80 | 77 | 50 | 16 | 18 | - | 375 |
| 1971 | 173 | 93 | 143 | 55 | 60 | 17 | 8(IPEO) | 549 |
| 1972 | 157 | 149 | 220 | 60 | 63 | 24 | 30 | 703 |
| 1973 | 126 | 97 | 284 | 60 | 100 | 40 | 72 | 229 |
| 1974 | 189 | 120 | 350 | 80 | 200 | 40 | 151 | 1,030 |

RA - Rcole Natiunale d'Admindstration
ELS = Edule Normale Superieur
ENI - Ecole Nationale d'Infenieurs
IPR - Institut Polytechnique Rurale
ENM = Ecclo Natiunale de Medecine
Scurce: 荭ir tere de l'Education Nationale
These increases are ruflected in the dramatic jumpe in IPR enroliments in reoont yeare and the projected cutputs for 1980 and beyond. (See Tables 9a, 9b). As a reault of these enrollment policies, as well as the absence of junior technirianlevel trainine facilitics, Malils a gricultural service will soon resembso ar. inverted pyramid. Tho Hater Resources and Forestry Deparkment, within the Miniotry of Rural Devolupment, represents the most extreme case, This department is lucked into receiving 167 senior and mid!le-level IFR graduates in the next three yeara, and by 1978 there will be as many midile-level staff as junior level, and one engineor for every two junior lovel staffd then the current and projected manporer needs for senior and middle level personnel are met, the grvernment will still bo forced to find employment for proximately 80 Ingenieurs and 140 Techniciens per year after 1980. The Cuverment is painfully aware of this situatica and during the most recent meetins of the IPR Mdministricive Council (Cunajil de Perfectionample the IPR was adrised to find the necessary means to restrict and cut back future onrollments.
ihnile the quantity of trained personnel increases, the quality declines. The classroom and livint facilities are incapable of handline the increased enrollments and the equipment and bocks are tutally inadoquate. Several governments provida staffing for the center which has indirectly led to surs problems in acardination; elassrocm and applied work as well as preveptod the development uf a school espiratwo Soveral courses, such as animal production, horticulture and plant protaction lacic staff and other courses which noed to be taucht, such as econumics, managemant and

## Table Pa

## EALI

I.P.R. TOTAL STUDATT ENROITHENT AND OUTPUT 1965-76

| Years | Totals | Number in 1st year | $\xrightarrow[\text { Mat3 }]{\text { Malian }}$ | imality Foreign | Courso <br> Professionals | Technicians | Awarded Certificates <br> Total Prof. Techn. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1965/66 | 108 | 64 | 91 | 17 | 0 | 108 |  |  |  |
| 1966/67 | 144 | 87 | 119 | 25 | 27 | 117 |  |  |  |
| 1967/68 | 193 | 72 | 155 | 38 | 51 | 142 | 23 |  | 23 |
| 1968/69 | 236 | 71 | 184 | 12 | 79 | 157 | 36 |  | 36 |
| 1969/70 | $342^{1}$ | 73 | 267 | 15 | 70 | 272 | 53 | 22 | 31 |
| 1970/71 | $358{ }^{2}$ | 142 | 259 | 199 | 94 | 264 | 102 | 4 | 98 |
| 1971/72 | 4483 | 204 | 316 | 332 | 160 | 188 | 74 | 34 | 40 |
| 1972/73 | 549 | 184 | 480 | 69 | 218 | 329 | 100 | 45 | 65 |
| 1973/74 | 731 | 241 | 648 | : 83 | 284 | 447 | 1214 | 49 | 72 |
| 1974/75 | 926 | 330 | 810 | , 216 | 367 | 557 | 170 | 73 | 97 |
| 1975/76 | 1305 | 524 | 1229 | 76 | 523 | 782 |  |  |  |

* Acadeaic year: May-February.

1. Including former Livestock Assistants' School attached to I.P.R. in 1969.
2. Including former Livestock Assistants' Scholl and the teachers for the Practical Orientation Centers.
3. Professionals and tochnicions.
4. Of whom 111 wore Malians.

Table 9b
MALI
I.P.R. OUTPUT AND PROJECTIONS OF MAII AN I.P.R. GRADUATES BY SPECIAITZATIOK

1974-1980.
ISA Level $\quad$ Agric. Livestock Foxestry Total Agric. Livestock Forcsty Rural Eng. Total Grand Total

| $1974^{1}$ | 29 | 11 | 9 | 49 | 24 | 10 | 19 | 9 | 62 | $11^{4}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1975^{1}$ | 40 | 15 | 11 | 66 | 60 | 14 | 17 | 2 | 93 | 159 |
| $1976^{2}$ | 49 | 35 | 27 | 111 | 50 | 14 | 19 | 10 | 93 | 20 |
| $1977^{2}$ | 39 | 28 | 12 | 79 | 75 | 35 | 44 | 9 | 163 | 242 |
| $1978^{3}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $1979^{2}$ | 56 | 43 | 20 | 119 | 95 | 52 | 35 | 15 | 197 | 316 |
| $1980^{2}$ | $\underline{81}$ | $\underline{62}$ | 31 | 174 | 137 | $\underline{75}$ | $\underline{50}$ | $\underline{25}$ | $\underline{287}$ | 401 |
| TOTALS | 294 | 144 | 110 | 598 | 441 | 200 | 184 | 70 | 895 |  |

1. Actual figures.

## 2. Projections.

3. The absence of graduates in 1978 is the result of action taken four years eariler in lengthening the duration of training programs from three to four years.
permonnel practices, and extension are not Eiven suffi ient attention. Furthermore, the staffistudent ratio for some prociams has reachod an unteachable and "unlearnable" ratio of 1:75. Practical field work is limited and not prapariy supervised.

The goveriment is consators of these prablems and hes recentify reeaived a $\$ 5$ million ADB loan to improve the Technician level tradnine. FED currenthy plans a $\$ 7.5 \mathrm{milli}$ p program to improve the lab and other facilities for the Ingeniour progran.
B. . Primary-level Professional Acricultural Training

Junior lovel ayricultural staff, or Moniteurs d'agriculture are trained in three Centres d'Apprentissage Agricolo (CAA) and two Specialized Africultural Training in the National Directorate of Training and Ruiral Antmation within the Ministry of Rural Development. (See Table 10).

From 1965 to 1975 the CASs and the program of professional aericultural education in Mall benofitted from two 110 projects. Project MLI 3 entitled the "Training of moniteurs and aericultural instructors" oreanized the CAA program and ereated the Specialized Center at Baguineda. It also assisted the Specialized Pice Center at Dioro, trained acricultural instructors and initiated a women's program for the farmer t.iaining centers in Mali. Project MLI 72/006 continued the MLI 3 activities by improvine and consolidatinc the project undertaken for the CAA trainIne procrams and at Baguineda and Dioro. In addition, the project created the Specialized Centers at Tabakoro and Sotuba, as well as the Vetcrinn-y Nuraes School (EIV). It also continued the training and women's program in the CARs.

The DNFAR was created at the suggestion and with the support of the URDP/IIO as a means to centralize and coordinate junior-level professional agricultural and livestock training as well as famer training programs. This reorganization

Tablo 10


[^7]LOCATION OF FGGEESSICNAL AGRICULTURAL TRATNING GFNTFRE

was also intended to facilitate and improve the impact of the wpak done by $\Pi 10$ teabioal asaistaneo for arricultural education in Moli.

1. CMAS

The location of the three CALs within the principat ocological zonos of tho country perraits the cultivation of different crops and the practice of animal husbandry at each center. (See Map 1). If the centers are to serve as effective professional africultural training institutions however, they are in dire need of repaire and renoration.

The CAS of Same, locatod 18 kilometers from Kayes is Mali's firet region, zes opened in 1967. The center occupies a series of factory buildings and staff houses budgt a 1910 for a French sisal plantation. The teachers live in modified USAIDfinanced chipkan coops. Roofs on the older building's have serious leaks and are in dangar of 1 mannont oollabse. Clossraoms are unsatiw factory and temporary mudbrick (banco) shelters are in constant need of repair durinc the school year, or the rainy season.

The $C A \Omega$ at Samanko, 18 kilometers from Bamako in the 2nd Region was opened in 1962. It also occupies some old French sisal plantation buildings which were spocifically remodeled for the CAS, as well as an old small and inadequate farmer trainine center dormitory located at some distance from the classrooms and fields. Since the faculty housing facilities were designed for bachelors, the married teachers have built at their own expense temporary madbrick housing; to accomodate their families.

The CAB at Mryessoba, about 2 hours out of $\mathrm{Se}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ou and one hour north of Koutiala In Mali's 3rd Region was originally built in 1924-25 as a Stete Farm and teaining center. In 1954 it was established as one of the 7 CAns in French Vest Africa. The classroom, workshop and lodeine facilities at MPessoba are small and there is a serious need for improved faculty housing.

The Rice Specialization Center is öituated along the Nicer Hiver approximataly 50 kilometers northeast of Seqou in the 4th Region. This is the only new, profossional traininf center in the country. It was built in 1974 with FED financing, and except for an inadequate supply of taachinc matarials, the CSR is fully equipped to tradn 30-35 students per year.

In contrast, the Centee d'Application Maraichere at Baguineda, about 40 kd moters northeast of Bamako alone the Niger River, has temporarily borrowed onehall of a buildinc from the adjacent State Farm as well as built a temporary ware-house-lodeing for students. I'his situation is hifhly unsatisfactory and relations between the State Farm, which seeks to recover the building, and the school are etrained. The Forestry Specialization Center at Tabakoro also requires extensive improvement. The Livestock Specialization Center at Sotuba : inctions with the National Center for Livestock Research, but it needs domitory facilities.

In 1974, the Government of Saudi Lrabia made sume financinf for Same and M'Pessoba available to the MDR. But, by mid-1975, these funds had not been released to the centers: Until funds were diverted for drought relief, the FED planned to improve $3 \mathrm{CA} / \mathrm{s}$ and build a fourth center. Presently, no construction or improvemente are being made at the centers.

Clearly, the present $C A / s$ have considerable difficulty supplying the shert-ter:M demand for adequately trained moniteurs. They are abso utely incapable of moating reasonable projections for middle to longeterm demands for CAL graduates. In order to maet expected manpower demands, the DAEPT has recently proposed a comprehensive expansion program to build and expand a total of 6 CAs with an average eraduating capacity of 75/class \{center, or approximately 450 cracuates/year. The DAEPT also proposes to improve the Specialization Centers, create centers for efucranuts at Kolokani, for cereals at Mopti and for cotton at Sikasso, and to move the Baguinada Center

As part of this expansion probram, USiID plans to finance the improve it anc: expansion of the centers at MPessoba anc' Same to increase their eapalty to 320 stur!onts or 160 stuclents/center and 80 stuclents/class. T..e 'Uorlcl Bank plans to finance the improvement of the center at Sammko, the cons'ruction of a fourth CNA in the Mopti retion, as woll as the construction of the millet and groundnut eenters. Both WBafinaneed CNis will be designed to handle 240 students or 120 storeatsfeenter and 60 studento/class. then all the new and improved centers financed by USAII and the Iorli. Bank become fully operational, with their first expected expande! ! rachatine class in 1982, they will supply 238 CAPAs/year. (Gross output is 280; net output is baser on a $15 \%$ dropaut/failure rate.)

20 Budgetary Impact of an Expanded CAA Training Program (Tables 11a b)
The Government's full employment policy for traluates fr,m all hither professional trainin institutions, plus the unquestionable new for CAA-level people in as riculture and africulturally-relater! projects assures the employment for the CNG eraduates from the expancie' facilitics

Preliminary estimates indicate that the increasec number of moniteurs who will eraruate from the expander facilities will have a minimel impact on the National Buricet of Mali. Basc.' un estimater? CAM output frum 1976 to 1985, correctinf fur replacement ani turnuv ar rate, anc: calculatin total fersonnel cuits an the basis of the 1976 averace annual salary for a Monitcur ( $150 .{ }^{\circ} \% \mathrm{mP}$ ), the expanded CAA procram will incroase the total buc'ectary demand for mon teurs by a little ovor $2 \frac{1}{2}$ times (2.7) frum 350 million MF in 1976 to 964 million Min $n$ 1985. This is only $3 \%$ of the total 1975 National Burefet request, and $23 \%$ of the 1975 National Regional and Invostment Buds.et requests for the $M D R$, exclucinf the aujonomous budgets for tho Operations. Since the Operations employ and will contin ee to enploy most of the monitcurs, not only are these percentates hich, but the futu $c$ budgetary impect should be considerably smaller.

Table 11a

| Year | Moniteurs in Post | Expected caÁ Output | Profossionél <br> Advancement <br> Encadreurs <br> to Moniteurs | Subtotal <br> Monitcurs | Professional <br> Advancement <br> Moniteurs <br> to CTh | Total <br> Moniteuis | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total Cost } \\ & (450,000 / \mathrm{Monitcur} / \\ & \text { Year) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 678 | 98 | 50 | 826 | 30 | 796 | 358 |
| 1977 | 796 | 90 | 50 | 936 | 30 | 906 | 408 |
| 1978 | 906 | 90 | 50 | 1046 | 30 | 1016 | 457 |
| 1979 | 1016 | 90 | 50 | 1156 | 3 | 1126 | 507 |
| 1980 | 1126 | 90 | 50 | 1266 | 36 | 1236 | 556 |
| 1981 | 1236 | 90 | 50 | 1376 | 3 C | 1346 | 606 |
| 1982 | 1346 | 238 | $25^{2}$ | 1609 | $45^{3}$ | 1564 | 704 |
| 1983 | 1564 | 238 | - 2 | 1802 | $45^{3}$ | 1757 | 791 |
| 1984 | 1757 | 238 | 2 | 1995 | $45^{3}$ | 1950 | 878 |
| 1985 | 1950 | 238 |  | 2188 | $45^{3}$ | 2143 | 964 |

1. Includes an cstimated 55 moniteurs in zones "Hors Operation".
2. Reflicts a projected phasing out of professional advangement for encadrours as additional moniteurs become available.
3. Projected increased promotion rate as the number of moniteurs increases.

Table 11b

## BUDGET:RY IMP:CT OF EXPANDED CNA: RAININC <br> PROCRRAM

| 1976 | Total no. MonitcursTotal Cost (MF Mi"lions) <br> 678 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 2,143 964,000 |  |
| * 1975 | MDR Budget Proposal (MF Millions) | $1,1 \div 3,970$ |
| * 19'15 | MDR Budget Projosal | 1,123,970 |
|  | Regional Budrect Proposal for Kural Devclopment (MF Miliions) | 558,498 |
|  | Invostment Budiret | 20 ${ }^{2}$ |
|  | TOTAL | 4.029225 |

1985 Total Cost Monitcurs/1975 National Budrcet Propecial:

$$
964,000 / 38,000,000=3 \%
$$

1985 rotil Cost Monitcurs/1975 MDR Budrect Prcposel and
Rerional Rural Development Proposel and Inve tment Budects

$$
964,000 / 4,0^{\circ}, 925=23 \%
$$

[^8]The major isaces surroundine the CAA expansion pragram involve less the mational budgetary implicati ns of tho Suture Chi-grarluates, the administrative, orfaniratiunal an! financial viability of the DAEPT and the CAAs to handro en expanded procram.

## 3. Legal Stancink

The ar'ministration, orfonization ani! operatiuns of the Chis are governed by statutes anc: rezulations which 'ate from the cilonial period. The chas are recoggizod by the Ministry of Rural Development as the official training institutions for moniteurs, but the CN/s do not ha ve current statutory recognition by the Government of Mall. $\Lambda s$ soon as the $D(E \in T$ reoreanizes (riue to the reparture of the ILO project) the "proget ie statut" will be upcater, submitter to the Cabinet of the Ministry of Rural Development, an' transmitter to the Cuuncil of Ministers for approval, hopefully by the an! of the year. This project incluces such matiers as the rifhts and responsibilitios of $C A / 1$ personncl, CAN relations to the State Farms the establishment of a CM. management eouncil ancl regulations governinf student Iifc. In the absence of statutory recoenition, the DKEPT faces consiforable diffle culties in its nefotiati ns te secure teaching bonuses for CAA instructors and to gain control over the $C M$ examination process.
4. GAA Staffine

The UNDP/ILO Droject NLI 72/006 supplied four forcign technical assistants to revelop an' sustain the necessary staff backstoppiut fur the CAA proEram. The director of the ILO project was the counterpart to the Malian director of the DAEPT. Since the office of the ILO project ilrectur wis located in the Institute of fural Economy in Bamako, (in contrast to tho diclion errector of the DiENT who wes at Samanko), the IIO director was effectively in charse of hancling, most C C $\Lambda$ acministrative problems on a day-to-day basis in collaboration with the rirector of the DNFAR.

## PAOE 49

The uther 3 technical assistants were responsible for developin; and reviainc the torahing matarials, schotulas and methods at the Ciils They also provided ineomies training to their homologues and future replacements.

During the courso of the UNDP/TLO projects, all the Mallan staff and teachtag persunnel affillatod with the Chl progrem recaivad uither speiallzad teachers trainint in Mali or short-term UNDP/ILO-financed training in Curcppe.

The DAEPT is now staffed by a compotent and extremely ab"o directur, end assistant 'ifector, and three staff yersonnol who hwo had several years of experience with the $C \wedge A s$ and the specialized centers. (Sec Oreanicram briow). Unfortunataly, with the departure of the ILO team, most of the trained Halian Division staff either loft fur mure remanerative fuvormment pusitions, ur now serve in non-Chn-related. pusitiuns in the DNFid. Cunsequently there is a critical nee for a trained Malian teobnical support staff in the $D /$ irpe tu serve tho current sys:om as well as an expanicd CMA program.


The ChA teaching persunnel comprise 3 categories: acricuitural teachars adth at least the equivalont of a Technicion Suporieur diploma, applied agricultural and Livestock instructors who are furmer CAd students or graduates from the Veterinary Eahool and qualified second cyale teachers. The number of tecintag porsonnel at als 3 cantars plus Diforo and Baguinodn, by prafessional oatagory is as followss TSBLE 12

## CAA and Specialized Training Center Teach ig

 Staff, by Professional Category, 1976| Catekury | Number |
| :--- | ---: |
| Ingenicurs des Travaux Agriecoles | 4 |
| Techniaiens d'Agrioulture | 3 |
| Cunducteurs d'Agriculture | 12 |
| Monitours d'Asriculture | 11 |
| Maitro du second cycle | 3 |
| Asistants d'Elevafe | 3 |
| Infirmiers d'Elcvage | $\frac{3}{39}$ |

Aocording to the DIEPT, this total of 39 agents is five short of the roquived mubere. to maintain the desired teacher:student ratio of $1: 7$ fur the r fis. fs the CAA program expands, the DAEPT plans to recruit additiunal teachirk staff from amone a $\ell$ ruup of 174 Techngeiens Superiours who followed a special: PR teachers treining program tu prepare them tu staff the Centres d'Orientation Prutique, COPs. Sirse tinds acricultural education program for school leavers has beca terminated, the COI tonenors were assigned to other posts within the MDR with the stipulation that thoy were at tho dispusal uf the DAEIT and would be roassigner to the CAAs as the demand requiror, Nine COP teachers are already employod in the CNAs and ten COP tuachors whu still work in the few remaining and barely functiuning; COPs, will be pusted tu the CANs during the next twu yoars for inmservice toining to prepare for efrimevel toaching in the expanded program.

Most of tho curront CAA teaching staff are both undertrained and inexperiensedRarely, if at all do CAN teachers have any field agricultural extension axperioneed As a result, thoir tooching tonds to roinforce the already bookioh orientation of the CAA training es well as perpetuate an elitist conception of peasant agriculture and the role of africultural extension. (Part V) Teacher training and refreaher courses are needed to improve the quality of CAA training.

## 5. CMA Budpot and Stafi Salaries

In 1974 the CAA "barobones" budget recoived cnly $50 \%$ of the total domended. Based on available data and best-estimates, the 1975/76 budeet did not fare morm better, ovon thuugh tho 1975 request was significantly lowor than the amound recoivod in 1974. (See Tables l3a-b) These budgetary problems of the Cafs ere simalar to thusc faced by a myriad of uther guvemmont procraw which noed foroign finoncing. The Ministry of Rural Development strongly supports the CAM, During a period of extreme economic hardship the Guvernment met its oumterpare obligatione to the 10 Project 72/006. In the face of continuud financial dirficultwher the IRR allocation to the CAAB roflects the best of its capabilities.

Sinee the CAA teaching staff does not recoive salary and fringe bemofits comparable either to similarly placed toechingoorsumnl within tho Mindetry of
 unenthusiastic about thetr jobs and spend more time fu'sillin thenistrative
 atiun \#5)

$$
\because:
$$

The unequal selary terms and conditions for CAM st: if haje oxisted for soveral years and they continue to pose a serious problem zivi C C. trais'ng. Deapite the repeater dominds by the DAEPT and the $M D R$ to provide tonching bonuses to the CAA

## QVERALL BUDGET STATUS OF DNFiR AND CẢLi PROGRAM 1g\%夷 BIDGET: 1975 RERUEST

1974
Personnel Operatin $\quad$ Costs Total

1. DNFAR Contral
2. DNFAR Contral

Servicfs
CAAs and State
2. Cinis and State
2. Ghas and State
3. TOTAL

200,986
87,500
$777,852 \quad 241,556$
Budget for NDR
5. Total DNFiR/
Ci. Budget/MDR Budget
$28 \%$
28\%

| 78,582 | 32,000 | 110,582 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{122,404}{200,986}$ | $\frac{55,500}{87,500}$ | $\frac{177,904}{288,486}$ |
| 777,852 | 241,556 | $1,019,408$ |

4. Total Nathon

1975
Personncl Operating Costs Total
117.705 73,201

190,906

1/3 DNP

1. $1 / 3 \mathrm{rd}$ DNF, $R$

Central Office
and Servicos
2. Cars ani siji-

Faris

$$
177,904
$$

3. total

$$
\frac{122,404}{148,598} \quad \frac{55,500}{66,170}
$$

64,665 65,80r.

130,465
4. Total National

Budget for MDR.
$777,852 \quad 241,556$
1,019,408
836,748
357,222
$1,193,970$
5. Total 1/3rd DNFAR-

CAA Budfet/MDR.
$21 \% * *$
$16 \%$
6. Cost/Student= (331 students) $=\$ 1,370$.

* The Projet de Budget de Fonctionnement prepared by DNFAR for 1975 gives a total of 130,065 millirn MF.
** This figure seems high in comparison to other estimates calculated at other times with different firgures which gave a cost/student between $\$ 600-\$ 1000$.

ESTIMATED 1975/76 CAM AND DAEPT BUDGETS, MF MILLIONS.

1. DAEPT
2. GaAs.
3. TOTAL
4. DıEPT/Cius 1975 Budget Request (*Besed on $1 / 3$ rd DNFAR costs)

Fersonnel

## Operatinf Costs

24.400

49,120
73,520

90,200
103,900

194,100
5. 1975-76 Budzat Estimates/ 75 Budget Request

* In the absence of other information this is $1 / 3$ rd the requested 1975 Operating Costs reported in the National Budgct.
** Rounded off.
staff,* the Ministry of Finance is now askini tho MDR tu wait until tho recomande ations of the Naticnal Administrative Roform Cummission cuncorning allowances and bonusos fur MDR persunncl are approvod. Unless the salary conditions for Chis teachors are madu equal to thusc of uthor teachers or acricultural persunnel, the DAEPT will novcr be ablo to recruit and keep a competent and committed teaching sta ff and the quality of CAA teaching will cuntinue to bo secund-rate.


## 6. Aeorulit jog

Sidmissiun tu the CAS is by a national examination upen to younc men betwoen the agos of 17 and 20 whu havi cumpleted 6 years if primary schouling. so the number of primary schowl studients increases aach year in Mali, both the number and oducecis ral lovel of students takinf: the CMA admissiun examination has risen. fis Table 45 shows, in 1974 there were over 16 times the CMA candidates for the available plaecs. The avorale oducational lovel of cha sturtents is now 8th and 9th grado and somo have eon received tho DEF. The et or ; rowing numbor and educational levol of CAM exam tekors clearly indicates that tho supply of moro qualifior $C M A$ students will bo assurod for an expander program in future years. Nevertheless, this refledets less a erowinf interest in makinf ayriculture a profession than an effort tu take the nuxam of last resurt" (la surtje de securs). For 6-8 grade leavera, it is a desperate attemnt tu rlbtain secure civill survice employment. aur 9th year loavers, tho Cha exam reprosents a ceaculated offurt th hedfe thoir bets afainst failing the DEF and wther post-primary professicnil olucation ontrance exams.

* Nuter Tho ruquast fur teacher bunusos hes been besed upun Decret No. 1968 of furust 15, 1962 that frovides bonuses fur all corps of civil servants who "offectivuly teach". Future demands rill probably be based on the bunuses available to a ricultural persunnel in similis categories within the MDR.

| Sources Divizion-for icricultural-Etucation and Professional Trainine, Nationai Directorate of Trainine and Kural finimation, Ministry of Aural Development. <br> CAA ENROLLMENTS LID GRADUFTES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year 1968/69 | 1969670 | 1970771 | 1971772 | 197673 | 1975174 | 191574 | 1972716 | 197677 |
| Number taking the    <br> Entrance Eram $\mathbf{1 , 0 8 9}$ $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 0 +}$ $\mathbf{9 0 0}+700$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nrumber invited to train | 90 |  | 90 | 90 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |  |
| Number of trainess in the first two years | rst |  | $(209)^{1}$ | (218) | (219) | $\left(\begin{array}{l} 184 \\ (239) \end{array}\right.$ | $\left(\begin{array}{c} 167 \\ (259) \end{array}\right.$ | $\left(292^{3}\right)^{3}$ |  |
| Number of trainees in third year | year |  |  |  |  |  |  | $96^{3}$ | 96 |
| -of which: Speci3lized Centers | ers |  |  |  | 73 | 69 | 72 | 60 | 60 |
| C.f. Beguineda |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | 10 |
| Cos.R. Dioro |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20 | 20 |
| C.S.I-Tabakso |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15221 | 15 |
| C.S.E.C. Sotuba |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 158 | 15 |
| CLis - CkRs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1672 | 16 |
| Operations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ia <br> Office th Nifer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 5 / 7 \\ 1515 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 5 15 |
| Bumber receiving the C. fiopob. | 50 | 50 | 66 | 71 | 71 | $\begin{array}{r}72 \\ 176 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  | 98 |  |
| 1. The fifures in parentheses represent the total enrollment at the centers for all thre feara. 2. Numbers in brackets and other figures cited by the Ministry of Rural Development. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## $!2.3 B \quad 56$

Under the current regulatiuns which eworn recruitment tu the CASA, the entrence exem process seriously impedes the effective and timely uperation uf the CA program each year. Since the DEF exam results are not released until 1-2 months after the CAh schoul year begins in June, each year the CNis must replace up to $50 \%$ of the first year class fur thesc whu were alsu auccessful DEF candidates. At MPessoba in 1975 for example, approximately $40 \%$ of the first year class was completed from the waiting list twu tu three munths after most of the first year students began trainin. Clearly, this creatos additicnal unnecessary administratiwe costs as wall as critical problens for the cuntinuity of the CAA training procram.

Several solutions tu this problem are nw under study by the Guvernmont. Since the actual educaticnal levcl cif must CAM candidates is ncw 9 years of primary school, the DAEPT sucgests that the DEF should be made the educaticnal entrance roquirement for the CANs. This would provide a much nooded and highly desirable incroase in the feneral educati nal level (f munitours and it wuld also improve and increase the level of soneral education cuursom offered at the ciss. On the other hand, if CAMs students wero required to huld the DEF they would also currently bo olicible for a civil sorvice classificati $n$ equal tu that held by a Technicion Supericur, ur a classafication that oxcoeds their curi $3 n t$ job responsibilities. (Soe Part VI which describes the Civol Service standir, uf agricultural personnel.) In ordor tu sulve this ; oblem the Divisi, $n$ pruposes $t$ reclassi.?y monitours in a now public scrvice category (C2), sn od-up their entry intu the civil service, or complotaly roviso the system of professiunal aqricultur il trainine in Mali. Other policy-mikers recumend that recruitement shuuld be exclusively lin:-ted tu 8 th year schuol leavars ur to thuse who have cumpleted 7 years, iut nut 9 years of primary aducaticn. Still othors recomnonr that all succossful jAA candjdates should be requirod tu attonl the CAA. In a ccuntr. whoro oven 9 yoard of primary education is a far cry frum 7 to 0 years uf primary schouling in tr: United States, Iimiting
secrutitmant tu the 7 th and 8 th crade level wuld creato unnocossary educational madiocrity nome the cerps if muniteurs. Oblif atury attendance at the CASp un the wher hand, in additiun tu requirine: a difficult-tumench orreement with the Mindstry of Education is needlessiy restrictive and wuld probably have unturard, jongaterm results nut nly on the training, prufram, but on the offectiveness and espirit de curps of the muniteurs.

The CNi entrance exam is written by the dinistry uf Elucation which submits. soveral types of quostiuns fur the approval of the DfENT. The ezam is administered thrualhuat the country sumetime between January and liarch each year, and corrected by teachers withil the Kinistry of Erucation whe ore reimbursed fur their time. Written and currected by the linistry of Erucati $n$, must of tho CM exam is devoted to general educatiun subjects geared tu the 7th yerr primary schoul level. Only the natural ailenee questicn is designed and urienter ar. und sume elementary nutions of arriculture. ds such, the exam clearly fevurs the recent schoul leaver, espocially the 8-9th (rade sturlents, rather than the younf encadreur. Efen thuagh must oncadreurs prefor to advance to the muniteur level by means of a professiunal oxaminaidun, the current exam is prejudiecd afainst the younf, experienced encadreur whu profers the CMA ecrtificat, which in tum improves his civil service status cud his possibilitios to advanco professiunally. Thile the Diel has not officially c. nsidered separate entrance xams fur students and fur eneadı jurs, pulicy-makers have raeommender that the exam process be handled solely within the Division and withuen tho participation of the Ministry of Elucatiun. This would Eive the Division mire influence in writing the entrance exam and cunsequently, the possim bility tu emphasiza its $a_{i}$ ricultural urientation. Aluwing CAi personnel to correct tho oxams wulr? alsu roluce the cust and increase the of iciency of the correctiun prooess. (This yoar fir example the first-year CAS students will enter lete because
of clolzys in the corraction procoss dus to the participation of the Mdndstry of . Education).
7. Students Living Conclitiona

Each professi, nal mericultural tranini center, axcept the CS' at Sotuba, proo vides room and board to its students. Only the CSK-Dioro however is mell equipped to house and feed satisfactorily its $30-35$ students avery geara at all the other centers, tho sleaping, and catin氏 conditions vary from bad to worse.

Improwed training facilitios with electricity, runing, water and adequate alcopinc and eatinf. conditions will not create the "bricht city lichts" of the CAAs. N1. the oonters are located far onoukh avcy from major towns to oblife the trainoes to romain at the centers for the duration of thoir traininl. No effective and realistic coal is served by the populist notion that the somealled modern improvel mante, which an modest at best, will create an unbridfeable ectarell gan botween tha
 fasilitios sill lmprove treintac and mithe help develop a sense of prestige and professionalism amonl moniteurs.
8. Traintne Period

The professional trainini perior? for a moniteur lasts three yoars. Two years are spunt at a CNA. lit the end of the 2nd year, the CNi students list 3 ehoices for the third year of applior! specialtzod trainin. (Because of the amenities avajla:jle to forostry a,onts, a hif.h purcentace of $2 n{ }^{\prime}$ year students make the CSFTabakory their first choice). fith the recommendation of the faculty at each $C M$; the DIEPT sunds the best studunts to one of the 4 specialized centors. The others go to the rural dovelopment operotions, the Office du Nicer, agronomic roonareh contory or farmer trajninc centers. (Table 15 gives the ristribution of 3rd year students for the pist 2 yonnal Ls more specialized conters aro astablabody the

Table 21/6
DISTRIBUTION as CAA ORADOATRS

| Yera | ART | Oict |  | $\left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Mopi } \\ \text { Mopti } \end{array}\right.$ |  | cac | T T T D Traxole (Kgyea) |  |  | をacūare <br> b) Gounlam | extye Sikass | cult. Her Baruineda | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Peivern } \\ & \text { Babous } \end{aligned}$ | ${ }^{2} \mathrm{IEN}$ | cmes | $\begin{aligned} & 00_{0} 0 \\ & m_{0} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | IPR | coras |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1972 | 5 | 2 | 10 - 4 |  | 2 |  |  |  | ! | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 5 | 2 . |  |  | 33 |
| 1973 | 6 |  | 8 | 20 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 1 |  | $5!37$ |  | 2 | 7 |
| 1974 | 3 | 5 | 5 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 3 | 3 |  | 15 | 120 |  |  | 73 |
| 1975 | 2 | 3 | 23 | 3 | 5 |  |  | 2 |  | 2 | 1 | 2 |  | 10 | 28 | 29 | 2 | 71 |
| tora | 16 | 10 | 2718 | 19 | 29 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2(20) | 3 | 44 | 8 5 | 19 | 4 | 248 |

 based on cocumentation ivaliable from the omploycr services. No axplanation currently available for the low maber of grachates 1972. The disparities betreen the number of CAh graduates placed for 1972, 1974 , 1975 as shoun in this table and the muber of grad-
 tical ajHculturel work instructors. Over the period $1972-75$ the Cfis provided an averace of 62 graduates per year. 408 of these graduates wero omployod by the AgMcultaral Serficos. The Five-Year-plan sugeestp that an increasing perventage of cas grainates
 ginkat to either research or teaching postilons. The large mumers assiened to the Forestry Service reflects not only the relative popularity of the Service amone CAA graduates, but also the demand of the Service as it seeks to upgrade exdsting casare, esteblish an orcenized forestiy service and provide for forestry development projects including murseries, reforestation, and inproved conservation programs.

D REPT plans to send all stuclents to a specialized center for training which will be coordinated with the relevant Operation.

Training for the last guar class begins in June and continues until either Jamary r February. (This year it lasted until March). The second year runs from June through December and the 3rd year for practical training being in AprilAay anil: ends the following. March. Lit this static all 3rd your trainees take a woek-lane written and ural final examaotion in their speciality. The exam is administered by Division personnel with the assistance of selected staff from the acricultural development operations and others working in the Ministry of Rural Development. This year, evaluates were clistributed by speciality as follow:

Distribution of C Ni Graduates
by Speciality and School, 1976
Speciality
School


Source: D/E.T
Upon successful completeion, thu sturionts receive the Certificate d'Aptitude Profusional duriculc, C.h.P.f. Following this certification, the Gur sal Directorate of Agriculture distributes the graduates according to the available numbers and the requests by employer services. Since 1972, CNs have been distributed within the YDR as shown in Table

Liter on c year of in-service training, $C A P A s$ are admitted into the civil service as monitours d'agriculture. If they perform unsatisfactorily during their first year of in-servic: fra: $n i n_{k}$, they are automatically erantell a second year. If they do
not purform satisfactority 'urinf. their $2 n, 1$ year, they aro not [iven a 3rd opportulity and are nut nllowe' inte th.. civil survice. Statistics on the number of cian graduates who de not 'ucum civil survants are unavailable. The estimatocl number howover is very small in' insilnificintn
9. Trianini Bruprim

The current stui!y profran fur lot enc 2nc: yoar Cli. students was designed and implumuntu: with the assist'nce u' twu UND/ILO projucts which developec. tuachink
 Duspitu the prusence of Ci.: ; ou the colunial priuci, the stuc'y protram was not woll define:, tosehin, meturil. wre inaloquato ans the practical training perion nonexistent b:fore the first sw:ci"l Funs//ILO 1 ruject MLI 3 in 1965.

The course scho 'rle an' tirutaly fur lst "n' 2nr yoar sturlants is fiven on Tablus $17 a-b$. Except fur sli, htily mur time 'uvoto' to theoretical af ricultural stuites 1 the $2 n_{i}$ : yoir, both lat in. $2 n^{\prime}$ yoir clisses spend about the same amoun wi time on the same subjucts.
 In, wok. Butwucn 7 n' 10 AN, 6 ' y 10 s wow, luth lst in' 2nd year students are
 !' whof work for the conter ra" thu state farm. donctions $t$, the utility an?
 Le.chors rucommun'r.' thrt mes.: $\mathrm{f}:$ ' instructors bo hired in order to separate the 1 :
 th role of CRi: riculturil inrtructirs so as to excluce their respunsibilities. the farm in ! to improve the owirlinat: un letwen Cf/. classroom ind fielchork.

Since many munitcure lack provious oxperience with improved africultural tec' niquos, most $C$ CN Lraciuates intorviowe' lurini the cuurso of this stucly acknowlody

CENTRES D'APPRENTISSAGE AGRICOLE STUDY PROGRAM.


the uverall utility of TP for thoir current wurk. On the wimur hand, two major criticisms of CAA TP rads ed by agricultural personncl doman! some attention. Firstis durink the fiell work with animal Irann equipmont ani sometimes with tractors, students arc more often shown procerlures and techniques rathor than Liven tho opportunity to practice them. lis une younc moniteur nutec, while he was made familiar with the different kincts of ox-dram carts solr! in Mali, when a farmer came to him for assiate ance to assemble a recently purchased cart, the moniteur was unable to help him. Secondly, TP may apply somu of the classroom arricultural principles, but it is basically nunadaptive and loes not nceessarily preparc moniteurs to wark directly with the farmers. Thore is : 1 laring $f$ ap between a ricultural field work in the CAhs and the need to adupt impruves at ricultural techniques to the varyinf realities of Malian or riculture.

The classroom atricultural trainint is similarly nonadaptive. Clearly, sume teachin, materials ans! a well-clefined profram of stuly are better than nothilag at 011. Nevortheless, tho CAL courses are rehashed arricultural anc animal prorluction oduaational matorials which have boen written for Frunch lest Africa for the last 15 yoars. At the GAMs the coursus are thoroueh, comprehensive, woll-orfanized, and the dates of ayricultural work coscrib d in the books have boon chanfer! to make the lessuns real for Malj. But the eclucatiunal materinds dio nut show huw particular africultural principlus are currontly applior! by Malion farmors, nor are the stucents told huw thuy mit ht find wut huw these principles are opplich. is several africultural pouple in the fici" have nutec!, the CA: training is tuc buokish (livrosque) and duesn't sufficiontly preprre monitcurs for what thoy ore cuinf to find in the farmar's fjeldo. Duspite uffurts by the DNFMir tu enccura o the participation of the rural develupmint operatiuns in the CAL training program, students have no cuntact with wurkine: moniteurs ur with the Oparatiuns until their third year, and they have
no weful micruluvel farm manaemunt information available which might make their ccurses morwecalistic and artapted to the concitions of Malien acriculture. (When the DNFAR invited the iiructurs of the variuus Uperation J communicate their suge esti,ns for impruvomente and now diractions in CAi training, unly 2 directors respunded.) Furthermore, the 3 ri yoar trainini. periuc in the Opeations is not well-suporvised.

Given the responsibility of the CAMs to propare muniteurs fur a wide variety of jubs, the ronoral uducatiunal cuurses are intender: liu make CAA students adaptable to difforont future job domands. The courses are dosigriod tu strenethen skills in Fronch and mathomatics in urdor to impruve their ability to write reports and succossfully fulfill auministrativ work. Since the general oclucatiun courses are Ewared to the 7th and 8th, rull levels fur students whose averace education is 8th or 9 th erade, the level of the conaral ecaucation cuurses may be too low to be , effoctive for futuro moniteurs.

No professional cursis bas:' on the cay-tu-day work of moniteurs in the ficld a instead of all tou readily avail: il., thooretical jub descriptions, are offered.

Evon if tho cuurses worv mus : iaptive, the CAMs currently lack oven tho most vasic uducational metorials ant turchan, biapliss. Despito quantity of materials supplice 'urint the life of the ILO prujuts, will-wh in bliokboras are ufton tho onizy availablo tcaching matixi is in must contors. Twachors lack any documentation fur paparint lajouns an: thurv is no functionini libray fur trainoes and faculty. Fost cunters Inek the trangurt:tiun facilitius nocussify to take trainees on bricf educational ficid turs.
is a result of theschareblins, the chi trainin procram for moniteurs, prosumably the pivotal afonts for acricultural fovelupmont, romains isolated from the realitios of Malian acriculture and the future job dicmands placed on meniteurs.

## 10. Nomen's Trainin, Program

The Chis do not offer a trainin: procram for womu and women are not omployed within the MDR at the same level and with the same responsibilities as moniteurs. The Govermment has a propusal to cruate a CAN level training program for monitrices uncier sturdy.

This proposal sufetests that trainees shoule have botwcen 6-9pears of education and shoul: be recruited directly from the areas in winch they will work. The trainine. period wolls. involve unc yoar of accelaratid funeral erucation courses and two yoars of practical and theoretic? treining, follow? Ly refresher courses after graduation.

Tho proposed method of trainin involves supurvise" practical villafe-lovel experionce and an analysis of this uxpurionce, $u$ un riturnin ${ }_{i}$ to tho center. (This method follows vary closcly thet hich shcul' bo incurprated in a cidif pilot rurai developmont conter. Su rccummn!?itivis.)

The staff of this wantans triening proeram woas: du mare up of ono woman director, a woman tiachor, a fomale nurse anc: one CTi in a! ition to relyint: henvily $n$ visitint professors. Graduates of the pri, ran wull: have the same erade and edvil servace se-lo as monitours.

 the backstoppin. available to tham.
11. Thiry Yuar Trainin iro, rams - Bricl idescri !ion
a. C.S.A. - Diuro

Tho C.S... - Diuru was establisherl in the lite 1960s clurin, the cuurse of an Flo micu nruaction project. The cilucatiunal matcrian used at the cunter wore writton by the Fio anc thoy have beon onlyplif htly nodific: y tha current tasching
staff. Upon their arrival at the center in June, the 3rc year trainees are advided intu 3 , rupss and assifner to live fur 3 munths with different families of rice growers in 3 different villa, os near Dioru. The sturents are eiven a sleepinc natte, a kerosono lamp, writin, materials anc enou $h$ money to help pay their room aac: board. At the enc' of their live-in trainin ${ }_{i}$, each truup prepares a monograph on their villa, $c$ anc vach traine prepares a technical-ecunumic study of 3 farming units. The theoretical classmum cuurses bein in September after the rice fields are fluorled and the major ficll work is completed. Cuurses are offered in farm machincry, hydraulics, extension, afronomy ans farm mena ement. The course echedule is defined? weekly by the 5-man teachine staff. Then possible, staff persunnel from Oparation Riz-Sel ua are invited tu talk with the students.

The center does not hevo a library. The stuients do nut have books, and the faculty lacks nocdod documentation. Thile the centor is well-suppliad with africultural equipment, classroum equipment is aithur non-cxistent or unworkable. b. Contre citapplication-Bacuincula

The C. A. at Bacuineda was istrablished durin the $I l 0$ Project Mali 3 and the practical trainini. poriod was desilnor by ILO staff. Durinc their year at Baguineda, trainoes sfon' approximetely unehelf of their tame ubscrvin ${ }_{L}$ the wurk of moniteurs at the Bai,uincila State Farm and urohalf of their time directly with farmers who de not participate in the stato farm extensiun pry ram. The trainin period has been Jucifed to lo rolativaly successful, but the stranur? arn? uncertain relationship betweon the conter and the stite farm continues to hamper the offectiveness of the prozram.
e. Centro cic Specialisatiun Furestior-Tabakuru

This center was cruate' by the 110 projuct liali 72/006 in collaboratiun with the Forestry Sorvice in urdur tu train furestry acents (prcposes) after 2 years of
coneral a ricultural training at a CMA. Before entering the CSF-Tabakoro, the third year forcstry trainees first unclert. 6 months of military training at the Segou military camp in order to preparo them for their future dual role as a state police as ont as well as technician. Followinl the military trainine, future forestry agon go to Tabakoro and follow courses tiven by the Foresury Seivice staff from Bamako,
fristeries
In (anderal ), topocraphy, and the forestry code. They also continue a physical traininc program. Applied training sestiens an helr cither at Tabakoro or at the Faya forest reserve.
d. Centre de Specialization Lootechnique-Sotuba

The CSZ-Sotuba was also established by the IWO Project 72/006 in collaboration with the $M D R$ Livestock Sorvicc. While the conter is now used only for trainine veterinary nuress, in the lonf turm it is hoped that the center can be used for shorter term specialized livestock and milk production training to moniteurs.
e. Centros d'Animation Rural (CARs)

Each year several CN: trainees receive their 3rd year practical training in one of the 48 farmer trainint centors locater! throus hout the country. Their first month is spent at the Samanko CAM for more training in a氏,ricultural extension. Followini. this short periocl, the trainees are sent to work during the frowinc seasen with a moniteur posted in a CAR. At the end of their stay, the trainees return to Samanko in order to present and defend their training report. The CAR trainees take the sfriculture speciality final exam and can be sent to either a CAR or an Operation upon receivin, the CAPA.
C. Nute on Proposal.: :is z Réf ... wr Pricoasionid Agricultural Education and
Training

Since independence, professional africultural education and trainine in Mali had undergone several controversial changes affecting the level of courses offered, and the length of the training period for different technical levels and dipmomas.

While many of these chor. 3 were imp? mented in response to expressed needs for qualified a 1 icultural p.rsonnel, thus have raised serious problems concerming the quality of personisl anc. ineir civil service status. In order to resolve these problems as woll as establish a closer liaison between the training of junior level tochnicians $A A_{\text {t }}$ the CAis, the DAEPT has recently proposed comprehensive reoryanization c" professional africultinal education anc training. (See Part IV, Attach.i follodng.)

This reform is based on six elemerits which affect the training and subsequent civil sorvice stai $1 s$ of at ricultural personnel: level of trainine school, acmission roquirements, lencth of traininc, diploma and civil service scrio.

Accordine, te the DiENT these ambitious but sound proposals would help resolze the civil sc vice rolated problems which are caused by the level of aqrisultural training offored, the admission of $\mathrm{DEr}^{\prime}$ level students into the CANs, and the hierarchical ore zation of MDR personncl within the national civil aervice. Further more, the DiElT sufcests that this reoreanization of atricultural irainine will establish cluar cifferences between traininc ievols and permit all acricul.tural personnel at all 7 vels to artvance to the cosired loved dependine on their qualifications. It :lso cstablished n ninnr nc: loi ical relationship between the trainine received anc e ivill service classifice.tion.

Part V. EXT'TNGIOH:
In ordo to increas agricultur production and promote rural development, the extenoion sctirit: s in : il the Oper ions, except those producing irrieated rice, closcly foll, the or arizational pa sern of acricultural services estsblished at independence. (Sue Table 18) Thste ! of paralleling the arministrative structure, however; the Oporations soek to defi'a the limits of the field-level units by arxiculturnl criterin or ${ }^{-1}$ by in seu ubility to provito extension servicies offectively.. Thus, a "دę:ion" rithin CNDT inv ovorlap parts of two or three ac inistrative


| Ingenieuts de Trauvauxt Agriculture, Livestock, Foisstiry and Rural Engineering. | Current Situation | Proposeg $11$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School <br> Admission Requirements | IPR <br> (Closest equivalent of training is to the Technicien Superieurs as cited above). | Entrance examinatior open to Bac holders or the f. A. diploma. |
| Length $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{f}}$ training |  | 2 years of practical and theoretical work. |
| Graduation requirements and diploma |  | Final examination granting the diploma of Ingenieur des 'Travaux. |
| Civil Service Level | $\mathrm{B}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{1}$ 。 |
| Ingenieurs d'Agriculture. Elevage, E \& F , and Rural Entincering, - |  |  |
| School <br> Admission Requirements | IP... issigned after the Bac. | IPR. idmission examination open to Ingenieurs des Trawaux. |
| Length of training | 4 years: 3 years of $\mathbb{P R}$ and 1 year of pratical training with a training thesiss | 2 yearss 1 year at IPR and 1 year of practical training with a training: thesis. |
| Graduarion requirements and diploma | Final examination granting the diploma d'Ingenieurs des Science Appliquees with options in agriculture, livestock, forestry and rural enginserins. | Final examination and diploma of Ingenieurs d'Ágriculture, Iivestock, forestry and rural ongineoring. |
| Cival Service Level | $\kappa_{1}$. |  |


| Doctours | Current Situation | Proposed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School | unavailable in Mals | IPA * |
| Adnissian Requirements |  | Assigned for specialized study with the fall Ing. degree. |
| Denth of Trairing |  | 2 years: I year at I?R and 1 year of practice with preparation of a disserti ation. |
| Graduation requiremesos <br> Civil Service Level | trigentours principe $A_{2}$ | Dlesertation-defeñe, Dociour $\mathrm{K}_{2}$ |

## Table 18

## ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EXTENSION SERVICES <br> IN THE RURAL DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS.

## Suggested Civil Service Scale

## All Operations except Operation Riz-Segou and Mopti:



1. This is a non-diploma civil service promotion category which is obtained by professional examination only.
2. The Encadreur Rural is not a civil servant, but a contract hire agriculture employee subject to the Malian Work Code.
regtions a "sectour" may cut scross more than an cerclo. and a 2 as mover mone
 homogenous acricultural areas. The irrigated rice development operations an the other hand, are orfanized on the basis of the efficient management of apeciflad areas of irrifated rice fields rather than servint a specifled mumer of villages.

Staffine the Ileld administrative stincture with agricultural persomral followe the principles of the National Civil Service. Aiministrative positions at the level of the zone or rogion are usually filled by Ingenieurs des Sciences Appliquees. The intermediate administrative levels includinc the Secteur, Sous-Secteur and Casier are usus2ly etaffed by Technicien Superieur or Conductour, while the field operational positions ( $2 E R, S B$, Sous-Casier and Cellule) are held by moniteure and encadreurs.
A. Philosophy of Agricultural Extension

Since the acricultural manuals prepared by the $I I O$ projects are often the only documentation available to thr Operations extension starf it is possible to talk about a common philossphy of acricultural extension for all the Operation in Mali. sccordinf to an outline prepared by the ILO MSLI 72/006, africultural extension is a form of technical education which teaches farmers to understand and apply new ideas and now techniques in order to improve their agricultural production. In order to achiove this abjective, the future moniteur is reminded to be sensitive to the sociologieal and cultural $t$ pects of technical agricultural problems. They are uree ' io deturnine the needs of the rural porulation and to work with rural youth asisociations as a means to pupularize the acceptence of inproved tochniques. Furthermore, future moniteurs are encouraced to stimulate a demand bs iarmers for conswer goods while improvin, their arricultural productivity.

Moniteurs in the field fas chfully reflect the principal linoz of this philocophy. In response to the question, "Whei is africultural extension?":


#### Abstract

Moniteur, Action Riz-Sorgho


Moniteur, CMDT

Moniteur, Operatioin Riz-Segou

Monitevr, OLSV
: "MEricultupai extension is to show peasants modern acricultural methods, to bolp them unuerstand better and to show them the advantaces of leaving old weys and adoptine new techniques."
: "Aericultural extansion is to improve rurbl life.
: "Cgricultural extension involves increase ind agricultural proctuction and fmproving the socio-aconomic condition of farmens. ${ }^{\text {m }}$

- " LEricultural extension is a method of fintroducing new techniques."

Conspicuosly absent from the $C A .:$ nd the above-citod personal philosophies of asricultural extension is the notion that axtensior begins by beint responsive to the farmers situation. On the contrary, as expreswed by the head of the extension servica in one Operation, extension begins by presentin the results of agronomic research to farmers and then employin the most appropriate teaching methods in ordcr to got farmers to understand, accept and apply the proposed innovations. This philosophy of a ricultural uxtension, or "popularization" is not uniquo to Mali. It i:3 a common feature of the theory and practice of africultural extension throushout. French West ifrica. It makes the famer the objoct not the agent of africultural. dovelopment and it cannot sustain sienificant lonf-torm increases in asricultural production, much less serve as the bes for rural cevolppment. On tho other hand, this philosophy justifies, supports and sustiuns a $\left.h i_{\text {L }} h\right] y$ centralized command-type structure for implementinf; a, ricultural extension pro rams.

## B. Implumentation of Extonsion Protrams

j"isei on the rasults of aqronomic research performed by a research unit within the Operation or by an appropriate research institube in Mall the extension and
training staffs in each Operation develop a yearly proeram of applied extension replete Following, the specific crop calendars, the agricultural improvement paokeqe(s), usually based on the crowing and cultivation requirements of improved seed varieties, is transmitted tcpic-by-topic, step-by-step down the extension hierarchy to the moniteurs and encadreurs trout frequent and regularly organized short in-8ervice training sessions. When they are necessary elements of the extension $t$ pic, improved seed varieties, agricultural equipment and other inputs on short-term credit are also made available for distribution by moniteurs and encadreurs. Once the agents have received their in-service training. for each topic, they begin a series of meetings with villages and individual farmers at the rate of approximately one extension topic per month. For each theme, the extension a cents usually requests the village head and his counse-rs in each village and hamlet within his district to fix a date for an information meeting. When the encadreur or moniteur is inexperienced or the topic complex, supervisory staff usually accompany the agent. If the topic involves an apicultural technique such as tracing, straight planting lines ur harrowing, most agents un a field demonstration immediately following the central information meeting. Field demonstrations are organized differently in each Operation. Some afonts use is, monstratiun plots with or without pilot farmers, pilot farmer field plots, or the fiches of volunteers.

Following the group contact, extension agents may visit the farmers' fields on a regular basis. Usually this means that encadreurs and moniteurs visit and concerntrate un the pilot farmers, (paysans pilotes, or paysans de points). (Pilot farmers are acrally larier farmers with sufficient labor, fuipment and capital to implement the suggested agricultural improvements with relative ease and minimal risk. Payon s suivis or paysans de points are also pilot farmers. sis used by the CIDT in order to show the maximum possible impact, $e$. paysan suivi is any farmer who accepts and
epplies any one of the CMDT suceestoc aqriciiturai production improvements.) In ace casea, encadreurs and monituurs ray work on a one-to-one basis with the most "resistent" farmers. According to the fow ajents who use this technique, it takes Iongor to cot significant resui. s, but overcoming the resistance of the most recalcitrant oftcn leads to a mach broader and longer lasting impact on increased $\vdots$ agricultural production. Whatever their specific techniques, agricultural agents mumit regular activity and production reports which are summarized by supervisory staff and transmitted up the extension hierarchy. These reports and sumaries phould serve not only as a basis for professiunal evaluation but alco to develop and refine extension topics for the eming year. In contrast to the pre-Operation days of africultural production, this meltod of extension, oreanized throuch the Oporations works. Equipment, secls and other aq riculural inpits pius crop purchasimg are made avatlable to more and more farmers in order to increase production and productivity. (Ir. lequate supplins and distribution of agricultural inputs as wall as marketinl and storace problems however, still exist。; 44 ricultural afents in turn aro closely supervisor? arn: they aro provaloc' with oithor bicyeles or motorbikes in wrior to facilitata their work, Furinermore, and an c.ontrast to thuse afents who rork in the aunas hors oporations, most oncadreurs and menitelus within the Operation cencrally reflect an attitude of havine a jo. to do nnit are eiven tho moans to 'o it.

What makes the ayricultural scr-ces work however, is also the lasc of the paradox of al ricultura coxtensiun $\therefore 1$ Mali: Tha centralized. commend stricture of extansion In the Operations alequr. ly provirlos inputs for f. rmers and support to extension akents, but this r me structure is al: o basically unadartive and discourages independe ont, dnnovative offurts to adapt extension topics $t$, local oxigencies. While the Operations effectively place menicours and oncadreuis il cliroct contact with the farmare
as the pivots for introduciag improved production te': niques, the rigid oryenisational hiorarchy obliges the monitcurs and encadreurs to te more responsive to achandetrative requiroments than to farmers' problems. If moniteu's practice adaptive extension techniques, they adapt the extension topics at to margins only in order to present Justifiable and satisfactory weekly progress.reperts.

Tho tochnical packaces or extension topics introduced by the Operation do not require the strict accoptance and rieid progri: 7ini clomanded by packages besed on the High Yielding, Varieties. Most of the packaf,e: scik only to improve curre.it practices. (The major oxceptions involve: 1) the introduction of animal traction in parts of the 3 rd , 5th and 6 th regions where either th tse-tsc-ily or the absence of sufficient foraf, has prevented the adoption of animal raction w/oxen and, 2) tixe introduction of post-harvest plowing of irrigated rice (cids.) Contrary to present metisuds, ike Ione-torm success of the Operations mitht 1,2 more secure if based on the ability and flexibility of africultural acents to adaf: anc introrluce topics on a farmermspecific tesis. Befero this technique could be su cessful however, moniteurs and encadreurs would need to be trained and $q$ ven tho wrkinf flex:? i lity to be able to work with the farmer's total farmine syistom.

Abricultural oxtension in Mali romins crop spicific, despite the popular notion that agents are polyvalint. Fur hermore, domon are excluded from oxtension activitics, cxcept for tho unicuo caso of Rizmikasso (an "actiun" within CMDT). (Oporatiun Riz-Pluvial ot do $L$ s Fonds is a special case becauso in the aroa of the "action" women have been larirly rosponsible for rice cultivation.) Consoquontly, the major difficulties oncounterod by africultural arents ariso from their insensitivity to the additional labor an.' time demands required for the successful application of somo uxtonsiun themes. I. is the rare afent who advises farmors how to schedule pyomirc aad plantint accurdiag to his crops, available labor and field location.

Whilo this situation may be siocking; it is not surprising. The systomatio colleote Ion and usc of micro-leval farm managoment aconomic data has never been underteken in Mall and neither at the IPR or the CNis do futpre agricultural staff learn anye thing abuut Malian agriculture.

## E. Iffectivenoss of Extension AgentsoSome Preliminary Measures

 quired tasks, anc' their interest in agricultural work has been assessed by the followinl means: farmers' responses to the qudation whether it was advantafeous to work with an afent, the evaluations of responsible officials in the Operations, the moans of transportatiun available to acents for their work, the number-af manitours who nok wish to take a ponacricultural server profocsional or antranoe axom, and thair ability to explain how they helper farmers resolve the 1 abor and time problams at different times thrine the citwing season. ( 1 more reasonable assessment of the effectiveness of the $a_{i}$ ents, in terms of promoting incruased proctuctivity would row auire a cletailad malyais which lios bryon: the c'ata tabulation poosibilities of this preliminary study. Despite the small samplo encadrove cne maniterose intore viewcd, one crude measure sugeests that it may bo feirly representative. Aecording to tho 时atiatios on monitours available frum the Natiunal litmistrative Refom Comuiration, the ovcrage ago of 555 moniteurs in 1975 was 29 years. The avamace are of the 38 moniteurs interviewo for this study was 30.28 years.)

Most farmers beinf interviewed in a paralley stucy of farmer training, funato ional litorazy, community development and af ricultural extension in the Segou Regina rucomize elearly the advantaces of working with te jatandion wonto. nother the
 agont vas the way to increase production. Responsible officials in the Operations hold mixed views about the effectiveness of their extension agents. In those

Operations staffed with larie numbers of foreicn tecinical assistance personnel, there is a tendency to prefer the non-CMA trained eicadreur over the CAA-trained moniteur. Presumably the encadmur is still "clorer" to the farmers and less dise satinfied when posted in the villaces. It shoull also be pointed out that encadreurs cost less than moniteurs and since they can be $t_{\text {-red }}$ and fired at will, thoy provide an element of flexibility to the personnel policy of an Operation. In other Operations, most officials preferred to work with, ard employ moniteurs who had a good agricultural base upon which to build, rather han encadreurs who do not necessarily have a loni-term committment to agriculture. It was often noted that because of their specialized traininf, once moniteurs learned the lay of the land, they could be entrusted with more responsibility and inde- nndence in their work.

Nll other thin!s bein $\mathcal{E}$ equal, and thanks to a policy accepted by aill the Operations as a result of foreicn financir. , extension acents have an adequate and economical means of transporta tion to mawo the rounds amone their farmers. Each Operation provides its personnel with a menthly transportation allowance over a two year period to cover the payment of a bi: rcle for the chefs de ncctour do base and th chrofs collules. Chefs de 'Ens, chei; de sous-secteurs and de secteur receive an allowance to pay for a motori.; d bicycl., plus operation and maintenance expenses for the same period. After $t t_{b}$ years, he bicylces and motorized bikes are replaced. Amons the moniteurs interviewer. $77 \%$ hid mobylettes and $26 \%$ had bicycles (i.e., some had both). Sixty-eight percenu of the encadreurs had mobylettes and $71 \%$ had bicycles (ap;aln a cood deal of overlap, plus some double roporting, since most encadreurs don't want it known that thcy may have sold their bicycles in order to help pay for a mobylette). Except for the chefs secteur in OACV who must cover a very laree area, the akonts in Action Riz-So y ho who could more profitably use camels (or dune bugegro). and some agents in the rice sperations who literally work in the mud, the bicycies
and mobylettes solve one of the major problems of any extensidn organization and ereatly facilitate the arent's work.
finother aspect of the moniteurs' effectiveness mit ht be usefully estimated by their ability to describe some basic characteristics of their work situation. In this category, the moniteurs interviewed just barely make the grade. Rarely would moniteurs or encadr .rs either underst nd a question about what they advised farmers to do in order to oreainize their work efficientjy or be sansitive to the fact that farmers faced critical labor and time problems at different periods during the growing season. With some enlíhtoning; heartening exceptions, most moniteurs and oncadreurs folt that the former's inability to undortake timely seeding or weedine reflected his laziness and disinterest in boinc a "[ood farmer".

If effectiveness involves the interest of moniteurs in thoir jobs, as measured by thoir interest in different irofessional examinations, then ur findinges suggest that the corps is interested at least in rural devclopment work. of the 40 moniteure interviewod, $43 \%$ wanted to take a nonagriculturel protiossional exam. Of these 12 monitours howover, 8 wanted to taks an examination which would lead into another area of rural dovelopment. In response to the question: "Do you want to take a nonqcricultural professional examination?"

No : 28
Yos : 12 Nurber fanting to
Exomination Proferrod
Wational Center for Community Developmont
tako this oxam

Iivestock Sorvices 6

Forestry Scrvice 1

DEF
Custome
Undecided

It must bo pointod out that this in no way assossos tho oxtent to which interest in a@ricultural servicc moasurod this way exists as a function of the absence of other possibilities).

Adnittedly, theso measures of the effectivenoss and interect are crade, preatione ary and subject to a multitude of qualifications. There are only a tantative and unppoeed." d first step toward a qualitative assessment of Mali's aॄricultural extenaton personnel.

## D. Aeent-Farmer Relationships

While most extension afents need to improve their professional capabilities, the absence of clear lines between their personal and professional roles places monitours and encadreurs in close contact with most of the fermers in their districts. Villages usually provide housinf. • the acents, and often as the only French literate in the villace, the moniteur and encadreur may act as a spokesman for personal or village business with the administration. Farmers often came to the agents' houses to seek agriculturally-related advice and information, as well as to discuss what they have heard on the radio concernine mational and international events.

Moniteurs and encadreurs also establish a variezy of personal economic relation ships with farmars. The development of these relationships is facilitated by the relatively low turnover at this staff level.

One way to begin to explore the economic relationship between farmers and oxtension personnel, and also undorstand why they prefer to work with larcer famerse is to look at the rolationships between the moniteure and encadreurs' 'ield holdings, work animals and ą ricultural equip: nt.

Do you have?:

| Moniteurs |  | Encadreurs |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Yes | No | Yes | No |
| 25 | 13 | 27 | 9 |
| 4 | 34 | 3 | 33 |
| 5 | 33 | 5 | 31 |

As this table shows, most extension personnel have per:onal fieles, but they do-not have eithor the arimals or equipment to work those fields. This creates the ideal
conditions for the extension abents to enlist the support of the larger farmar who has the animale and equipment, and usually labor available. For the aqent, mating with the larger farmer not only is a relatively easy way to arrive at :espectable production figures in his area, but it also justifies asking the farmer to holp cultivate bis field in return for cash or perhays some africultural inputs which the acent can make available.

Extension agerits also provide an informal means of promoting agricultural proo duction throulh their participation in villace aqe-group work societies, or tons. Although the agents do not have the time to participate in the field work performed by the ton, they may often substitute a variety of africultural supplies or equipment for their presence.

Lanfuace and rielated ethnio troup differenees between the extension agent and his farmers do not appear to have a nelative impact on the farmermartension asent molotionship. Lanfuace differences appear to create only short-term minor ineonveniences. In some areas, the arents preferred to be "foreigners", since they could do their work without havine to respond evory day to the responsibiltion and requirements of a salaried worker to his extended family.

The bitcest stumbline block to effective communcations between the Malial farmer and arricultural agents arises from the latter's youthfulness and lack of experience (See Iable 19) in a society which bases authority, knowledge and skill on aqu. The youn, aqe of moniteurs and encadreurs by itself creates an initial skepticism on the part of farmers. But the youthfulness combined with the lack of practical field experience often eives rise to a reciprocal form of misunderstanding and distrust between the farmer and asricultural aent. In order to umpensate for his a€o, insecurity and lack of familiarity with the agricultural techniques, the yound acont tends to express an extremely derogatory view of the farmer's capabilitied.

## TABLE 19

|  | Aut Distribution of Stricultural$\qquad$ Perscnnel - By Catefury |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 4tes | Moniteur level | CIIA | ITA | IS. |  |
| 20-24 | 39 | 1 | 3 | 2 |  |
| 25-29 | 265 | 34 | 12 | 18 |  |
| 30-34 | 124 | 67 | 25 | 20 |  |
| 35-39 | 27 | 33 | 4 | 14 |  |
| 40-44 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 13 |  |
| 45-49 | 17 | 9 | 1 | - |  |
| 50-54 | 32 | 4 | 2 | - |  |
| 55-59 | 35 | 5 | 1 | - |  |
| 60-- | 2 | - | - | - |  |
|  | Moniteur level | 555) | $\underline{C T A}\left(\mathrm{n}=16^{7}\right)$ | ITA ( $n=68$ ) | ISA ( ${ }^{(-69)}$ |
| Averate 48 e | 29 |  | 34 | 33 | 33 |
| Median | 29 |  | 33.19 | 33.9 | 33.62 |
| Noximum | 61 |  | 58 | 57 | 43 |
| Minimum | 21 |  | 33 | 24 | 24 |

ت̈unces lingetry of Rural Dovelopment
and to assuma patornalistic, elitist comportment with the farmers. Faced with a "foret-ia" (nonvillage) youn man in his mid-20s, dressed in the lates fashions, who Is asking him to accept a practice whic'i may jeopardize an already high risk situation, the farmer is naturally very caulious about acceptine the agent's advie.i. The farmer's caution in turn is interpreted as obstinacy which only reinforces the ,." agent's (falso, but self-protective) feelink of superiority and justifies an even more authoritarian approach toward farmers. ifter 3-4 years of experience, howevers most moniteurs and encadreurs and an awareness that the farmers may have something to teach as well as to learn.

## E. Rural Radio

Radio is a powerful and influential medium to support aericultural extension in Mali. Iural radio prot,raming is an invaluable aid for acents in all of the Operations. OACV makes programmin follow-up a special part of each chef de secteur de base work, and Action Riz-Sor, ho has sought with considerable difficulty to establish "radio clubs" as part of its cxtension procram. Friday, the farmers' day of rest, is devoted to radio programming directed primarily to farmers. Durin\& this time, as well as during the wock, each major Operation has the opportunity to broadcast, on a req,ular basis, information relevant to farmors within the area of its actıvities. F'urthemori, teams from Radio hali often interview farmers and acricultural staff throuphout the country. Slthout exception, moniteurs ind encadreurs are enthusiastic ahout the utility of radio proeraming, for their work. They not that it reinforces what they try to teach and ives the farmers more (onfidence in what they hear on the radio than they do in tho first instance on what they hear from the extension acent. Problems however are posed in those arcas where the activities of two operations uverlap and where one operation has less developed programminge In thase arcas, farmors participatin; in the operation without much programminc have been noted to nccopt the agricultural :Avice and recommenciations they hear most often on

## the redio, thinkin, that perhape recommendations for one crop arevalid for all erope. F. Surmary Corments

Chanfing and improvin the extension system to make it more sensitive to the farmers' conditons (apart from the need to build the system from and with the farmar rather than down to the farmer) will require more than introducinc: the American theory of extension. The unadaptive command structure of the system is not only inherent in thes commonly accepted definition of extension, but it reflects basic eivil service distinctions within the extension services. In principle, moniteurs and encadreurs are agents of execution while their supervisors are agents of conception and supervision. The system rewards execution and encourages adaption only at the mareins in order to achieve the succossful execution of requirements. While most aćricultural agents are quite adept at finding unique ways to inprove and assure their personal well-beinf, in the villafes, as professionals they are discouraced from exercisint independont action and analysis. Thus, just as the Operations thenselves represent the response to an inherent adninistrative system which was found unsuitable for affectivcly promotinf agricultural development, perhaps it is time to review the appropriateness of some of the underlyine principles of the civil servico for their adaptability to effective acricultural extension and the promotion of rural development.

## VI. Brief Note on the Structure of the Civil Service and AEricultural Personnel.

 (Table 20)The Milian National Civil Service is administered by the National Directorate of the Civil Service and Personnel within the Ministry of Labor. The rights and responsibilities of tovernment camer employees are defined by the rules and reiplations of the Genreal Civil Service St:tutsn of Mali. These statutes place all civil servants in four levels and sal sy scales which are defined by the nature of the job, and the expected educational level needed to perform the job effectively. The highest level, $A$, is reserved for senior administrative and planning personnel who have received advanced, post-secondary education. Level $\Lambda$ is subdivided into Class 12 and $\Omega 1$. Class 12 staff in the Agricultural Service hold the title of Senior Agricultural Encineer Their base salary scale goes from 1,350,000 mF/year, ; 2,610,000 MF/year, (or 2 2,880/ycar at $\$ 240 /$ month $\$ 5,556 /$ year at $\$ 463 /$ month ) with a Classe Exceptionnelle level of $2,700,000 \mathrm{MF} /$ year, (or $\$ 7,760 /$ year at $\$ 480 /$ month ). Training for the 12 cless staff is unavailable in Mali.

Class $\Lambda l$ staff are now called Senior Enfineers in the Applied Sciences with speoialities in af riculture, forestry, livestock or rural enfineering. (They were formerly Infenieurs des Services de l'Arriculture.) The $\Lambda l$ base salary scale is 2,200,000 $\mathrm{MF} /$ year to $2,190,000 \mathrm{MF} /$ year, (or $\$ 2,553 /$ yeir at $\$ 213 /$ month to $\$ 4,660 /$ year at $\$ 388 /$ month ) I.S, 1 .'s receive four years of post secondary (post-Baccalaureat, or 12 years) education and trainin $L_{L}$ at the Katiboucou Rural iolytechnical Instituto.

The B level for middle-level management personnel is also subdivided into two elosses. Class B2 staff are Techniciens Superieurs or Inqenieurs des Travaux Mgric由les, the title officially reco, nized by the Civil Service. Techniciens reeaive four years of post-primary (DEF level) education at the IPR and specialize in either agriculture, forestry, livestock or rural encineerint. This class is also open by professional advancement oxamination. Their salaries rance from 750,000 MF/year to

CIVIL SIRVICE SC:AlE, TTTLE AND FDUCATION<br>

Civil service

## Levol \& Class

A2 Ingenieurs frincipaux de l'agrıculturr (lar. Pl.) or Senior l.ny:incers.

N
Al Infernieur dos seiencen Appliquies (LSA) formerly Ingenleurs des Services de l'Agriculture./ 1

12 Techniciens Supérieurs / 2 or Ingenncurs des Travaux Agricoles (CTA).
i;
BL Conducteur d'Agriculture or Conductur des Travaux Agricoles (CTA) .
(: Moniteur d'Agricilture
(: $\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { Moniteur d'Agricilture } \\ & \text { (Certifirat d'Aptitude Profession- }\end{aligned}$ alle Agricale, C.A.P.A.)

Auxilliadres Deicisionnaires
Contract-llite biladreurs Ruraux
(nom-('ivil Survico)
1)

## Iitle Educational Requirements

Baccalaureat plus foreign srhooling.

7 th grade level plus CAA trainins, or by professional advancement exam.
l'sual ${ }^{\prime}$ rerquires a minimum of 7th grade education plus in-service training.

Sote: Nll Malidn Livil servants are subject to the rules and regulations and exercinc il hta and responsibslities under the Gencral Civil Service Statutes of the Repuhlic wf Mall (Statuth Gemirales Des Vonctionnaires du Mali) which are administered
 de lif Fouctan Publup. el du Perconnel, in the Ministry of Labor).

「hadreurs are contract persomel whe are subject to the rules and regulations "f the Amlian Labor Code (Code du Travall) administered by the Nationd Directorate at lalor and Social Latws. (Direction Natinnale du Travall et des Lois Sociales).
if Ihe tito was changed an 1973 to acommodate a 4 yerr post-secondary training period which allows specialized options in agriculture, iorestry, livestock and rural ensinuering.
/ $\underline{=}$ lhic title is not offirially reongnized by the DNFP, but was adopted for the sume redon as the l.S.d. diploma. It established a common diploma for those who have $\mathfrak{l o l l o w e d} 4$ years of prist-primary training at the IPR which specializes in wither agriculture, forestry, livestock and rural engineering.

1,650,000 MF/year, (or $\$ 1,596 /$ year at $\$ 133 /$ month to $\$ 3,5.0 /$ year at $\$ 293 /$ month $)$. Class Bl is a professional advancement category only and successful candidates hold the title of Conducteurs disericuature, CTAs. Their base salary scale runs from 675,000 MF/year to $1,500,000 \mathrm{MF} / \mathrm{ye}$ ar, (or $\$ 1,436 /$ year at $\$ 120 /$ month to $\$ 3,191 /$ year at $\$ 266 /$ month $)$.

Level C staff are junior level technicia.i. 'Ithin the $\mathbb{M} R$ these are the Moniteurs d'MEriculture, the Forestry ifents (Prefoses), and Veterinary Nurses (Infirmier Veterinaire) who have received 3 years of primary level professional trainint at the cals or the School for Veterinary Nurses. This level is also open by professional promotion exam. The base salary scale is $480: 000 \mathrm{MP} /$ year to 900,000 MF/year, (or $\$ 1,021 /$ year at $\$ 85 /$ month to $\$ 1,914 / \mathrm{yc} \sim \mathrm{r}$ at $\$ 160 / \mathrm{r} \sim$ nth ). Inorder to eompensate for the absence of sufficient mid'le-level manacement personnel in the 1960's and to justify the employment of junior-levol technicirns in middle-levèl manafement posts, Moniteurs, Forestry heents and $\upharpoonright$ terinary Nurses were elovated from Level $D$ to Level $C$ in 1972. Vith the continuch absence $C:$ sufficient $B$ level personnol, this has led to a situation of functionnl overclasstfication for c-level. personnel within the MDR. is more and more Techniciens Super - urs graduate from Katiboufou however, this situation should resolve itsulf. As Fable 21 shows, the $M D R$ is one of 2 or 3 ministrios which relies heavi 'y on C-lev. 1 porsonnel.

Level D staff are the implementation staff who here rece: ed no special traininge Their salary scalc ranges from 300,000 MF/year to 720 : $000 \mathrm{MF} /$ iear, (or $\$ 638 / \mathrm{year}$ at $\$ 53 /$ month to $\$ 1,532 /$ yoar at $\$ 128 /$ month $)$.

The largest number of acricultural agents, [ncad eurs Ruraux, are not members of the civil scrvice. They are requlatel by the Noliaz Labor Code admin ered by the National Directorate of Labor and Social Laws E, dreure are hired and trajned by the Operations. Their salary scales and advancement possilililities are fixed within each Operation. ( $\Lambda$ first year Encadreur usuaily earns $15,{ }^{\circ} 00-20,0000 \mathrm{~F} /$ month,

or $\$ 32 /$ month at $\$ 384 /$ year - $\$ 43 /$ month at $\$ 516 /$ year. )
Each level is divided into classes and cchelons, plus a speetal liating for tratnces. Each class and echelon has a corresponcing indteo whioh io usted to dotar-
 echolans and a lst class eith 5 echelons, in asconding order. Level B.is divided into a 3rd class with 5 echelons, and a 2nd and lst classe with 4 echelons each. Level $A$ is divided into 3 classes each with 4 achelons and a Classe Exceptionnela, tho top of the civil service. Idvancement by cehelon is automatic every 2 years, while an advancement into another trade is made by an administrative commission (paritalre) using the civil servant's evaluation forms from the 3 previous yoars.

In order to benefit from the automatic sdvances as well as the promotion by erade, the date of actual entry into service is extremely important in the life of the civil servant This date is also eritical in deteminine the titularisation, Loe the date when a new civil survant is no lonfer a trainee, but a full-fledged eivil servant, as well as calculating retirement benefits, etc. Because it is so crucial in a civil servant's life, the exte. establishment of this date in the personal dossier is also the sause of endless administrative hagcling, especially among agricultural staff in the field. Jncontrollablo transpartation and oommaication difficulties in rural artas, the use of these problems as excuses, and inoffielent administrators creat: innumerable problems and delays in the system of automatic advancement.

Allowanees and Bomuses:
As fixed by the General Civil Service Statutes, all divil servants receive a fixed solary and a housinf and family allowance. In addition, eivill serpoate mary rooodve
the following kinds of allowance and bonuses:

## Allewances

Compensation for the position held
Indemnte forfaitaire
Indemnita differentiol Allowance for Job Responsibility Transportation fllowance
Per Diem fllowamce
Work Risk Allowance Compensation Allowance Overtime

Bonuses
Prcduction and Efficiency Bonus
Seniority Bonus
Prino de Technicitē

Agriculturnl personnel are elifible for the following discretionary allowacos and bonuses, by category:

| Compensation for Position |  | X | X | X |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compensation for Job Responsibility |  |  |  | X |
| Trangportation Nilowance | X | X | X | X |
| Pe: Dlem חllowance | X | X | X | X |
| Production Bonus | X | X | X | X |

The additional allowances ind bonuscs available to differmit civil servants often make a significant differonce in the takomone selaries of oivil servants who are of the same level, clasi and catecorios. The arailability of allowances and bonuses is determinod by the financint, behind the service and personal decision of the director of the survice. The ofter substantial foreign financing available to the Operations has mede it poisible for the Operations to supply the motivation and workinf cunditiuns for aericultural porsonnel which are better than any othor possibilities within the MDR. In comparison, personnel outside the Operations are disadvantaced, is of January $19 / 6$, the National Ndministrative Reform Commission has soukh sithout success to implement a reform which would recularize the distribution of allowances and bonusus. The proposed reform would scvercly curtail the flexibility and discretion of the Operations to distribute bonusoc. Consequontiy, it has met with widespread resistance within the MDR.

## In service evaluation:

While each operation may establish its own or'teria for cvaluatine personnel, all civil gervents receive a common annual ovalu: ion by their immediate supervisor. Thie ovaluation is eiven on 5 criteria which ari graded from 1-20 or poor to excellent: professional comportment, self-discipl no, method and orfanization of work, professional level and general interests (culture generale) (See •ttachmont 1).

## sdvancomont:

Civil servants can advance from one corps to another up to the engineer level by professional advancement examination aftir 5 years of service. In order to protect their professional status, ISAs up to the present time have successfully lobbied to prevent ITAs from achievine th. ISA level by professional exam. The followinc advancement, with 5 ycar waiting periods at the beginning and betwcen each advancement, axe possible:

> Encadrear to Mon: teur
> Moniteur to Cond acteur Conducteur to IT: ITA to ISA only by ontrance exam to Katibougou

If the agent feels caparie, it is possible to skip stayes. Thus, a moniteur could take the ITA exam dircctly and the Encadreur could takc the CTA examination. Figuros on tho numbers of extension personnol taking the professional exams whon they are uffered are unc: ailbble, is the Table 22 shows :owever, movement up the professionil lader is fairly regular.

The CNPER encurares th; use of professional in-service training to promote encadreurs to moniteurs. FCw Operations soriously pursue this activity. Where professional in-scrvice troinin, procrams have been emphasized, as in the CMDT, they have been very saccessful. Of the 49 encadreurs who passed the moniteur professional examination in 1974 , $65 \%$ were from the Sikasso Region, or the zone of CNDP.

IDVINCEMENT BY PROFESSION:L EXAM


Encadreur to Monite !.:
by Professional Examinati, 1, 1974
Distribution of Successful Canr. ates by Region
Region Kayes Bamako Sikasso egou Mopti Gao

No. of auccessful

| Contldates | 5 | 6 | 32 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The biggest stumbling block to profession:- promotion possibilities appears to be the inefficient administration and untimels correction and publication of results. As a result of the delays in 1974, no profess, nal exams were Eiven in 1975. Furthermore, while the impact is impossible to assai, without additional data, it is curio it that tho professional exams are fiven immeditcly following the heaviest fseld work periud for most a gricultural personnel, $r$ her than in April or May after most extension personnel have had a fow quiete, nonths in which they may be able to prepare more adequately for the exan.

$\qquad$

## VII. CAA 3ROJECT RELATED RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Orianizational and personnel management cuurses and fifrica and US training opportunitics should be develuped and offerred at all lovels of profossional agme cultural cducation and trainine.
2. Statutory recognition and detailed explanatiuns about the current budget situam tion and adequate budget support for the expancud CAA protrams should be received before an oxpanded program is undertaken.
3. Innovative trainint programs, preferably in vest africa, for CAA teaching and administrative support staff should be developed as part of a total assistance package for the CAAs.
4. The equalization of salary conditions (allowances and bonuses) for CAA agrieultural teachers should be made prerequisite for financint, an expanded CAA program. 5. USAID should recommend that CAA entrance uxiuns be designed for field agricultural personnel as well as for students.
5. USAID should recommend a revision of the ceneral oducation courses at the CAAs to make them comensorate with the actual educational level of CAA trainees.
6. The use of a French speaking cuntract persun, with experience in training and africultural extension in French vost Africa and proforably in Mali, to manage or cvaluate the project should be explored carefully.
7. Althouch the DAEPT focls that the ILO produced CAA tcaching materials are adequate and should not be tampered with, the trainin profram requires an overhaul. Some cumponents of a project to revise the current program and make it self-revising might include:
a. An invitation by the Minister ${ }^{\prime} p^{\top}$ ural Development to all the directors of the Openations and other major CAA $[$ aduate cmployers for a meeting to solileit their comments and criticisms of the curfont program and sucgestions for improving CAA traininf.
b. Tho creation uf a permanent "Conseil de Perfectionnacnat" or review board composed of the DNFAR, DAEPT, CAS straff, representatives of the Ministry of Rusal Development; the directors of the Operations and other employers of CAA eraduates.
c. The establishment of a permanent means by which the Operations' staff peoplo from the oentral offices to the monitoure cauld offer seminars or-assome-ahorto term teaching rosponsibilities at the CAAs.
d. The establishment of a permanent link between the ongoing agromeconomic rem soarch conducted by the IER and the translatiun of this research into CAA teaching material. (Equally important, considerable long-term institutional support should be fiven to the IER to develop and sharpen its capacity to undertake useful micropeonomic farm manazement research).
e. The possibility of short-tern exchange trainint between the CAAs and the National Center for Commanity Development shoull be explored.
f. A course in oriantzational and personnel managemont-adaptod to the managardal tasks required of muniteurs in the field shoul: be developec.
\&. One CAA should be revelored as a rilct rural develupment taaining center which woul. be responsible for training acricultural as well gs health an: other govermment personnel workint, at the villace level. This center sould also be tesponsible fur implementint filut rural development efforts in couperation with the Operations.
h. Nll aspects of a wumen!s traininf cumponent shoul: be studied very carefully. Porhaps a women's prok ram wuuld uffer une way tu collaborate closely with the Maticoal Center for Community Development. A special training program for the interested wives (even if non-Prench literate) of current moniteurs shoula be explored.
VIII. More General, Lont-Term Atricultural Eclucatis-related Recommendations 1. Consir'erakle institution-to-institution (i.e., ith a capable US university) should be proviled in order to develoy, expand ar. sharpen the capacity within Mali to undertake micro-economic farm management rese ${ }^{\text {ch }}$ ch in cooperation with ongoing as, ricultural production an' develupment protram: (e.t., Michigan State University. Cornell, CRED).
8. An expansion of Radio Mali rural radio prceramminc should be encouraged and supp.orted.
9. In order to establish continuous information links between agricultural cadress the rempublication of the Bulletin de l'Instjtut d'Economie Rurale should be examinfl, endouraged anr supporter! if necessary.
10. Ways should be found to make what arrisaltural documentation that does exist mo: widaly availablu to extensiun perfonnel. Traveling libraries, etc). Furthermore: a study to asses the availabili.y of all forms of aE-related documentation (journals correspondence cuurses, etc) ar: 1 the dev. ${ }^{\text {opment of possible publication and sub- }}$ scription t rograms should be u. derteken.
11. Considerable suptort shous: be proveded to the development of a functional lite acy propram in the 5th and 6tr rugiuns ad in the Office du Nifer, and to the subsuquent publication of sufici it rend. re materials, auch as weekly or monthly agrelated documents in the local ant,uaf,."

## FIELD VISITS

Feb. 16, 1976 Segou-Office du Niger--meetinfs witn M. Dotianfa Diamoutiné, Directeur Gónèral Adjuint, M. Maikor, Chef Service Igrıculture, $M \mathrm{Ba}$, Chef Bureau d'Etudes OACV-meutine $v / M$.Amadou Diarra, Chef de Zune (V) Segou an: Aliul Kante, Responsible de la Formatirin, Sécu

Feb. 17-19, 1976 Sansandint-meetint w/M. Koni, Chef d'i :ondissement, Sansanding OIS-w/M. Batic ura Treola, Chef Casier Sobsé; M. Madani irall, Chef Adjoint Cas. ir, Sosse; M. Dramane Kane, Chef de Zunc de l'flphab: isation Fonctionneld Sansandine; . Mmes. Seck and Kcumaré, Contre de Developpement Commenautaire, Sansand:nc; M. Bakary Diallo, Chef Casier, Sibila; ct ? s moniteurs et encadreurs de Sossé et Si' la
Feb. 20-21, 1976 Morina-meeting $\omega /$ M. le Commandant de Cercle, Hacina ORS-w/M. Bilaly Dierrid Chef Casier, Macina et plusiers encad zurs et monituurs di lurina

Feb. 23-24, 1976 Konedimini-ORS II. Mandeu Coulibaly, Chef Casi, r, Konodimini and moniteus and encadreurs

Feb. 25, 1976 Segou-0RS-M. Tafinf. Kone, thef Service de la formation
Feb, 26, 1976 N'Gara-OisS-w/M. Mahamedi inumbia, Chef Zone Tamari; M. Issoufou Kei 1, Chet Mdjuint de' Zone, Tamani; M. Sisle. Samake, Chef de Caster, ingara; Mme. Samaku (Amanata liaigu), lesponsable Certre de Del elopiement Commonautaire, N'Gara; M. Nly Cow ibaly, Clw $f$ de Zon de l'Alphabetisation Fonctionnel :, N'Gora; and siveral moniteurs and ens idreurs

Feb. 28, 1976 Sef,uu-ON-M. Bi, Chof Bi yau d'Etude
..urch 1-3, 1976 Tamani-M. Lirl a Moussa Daúu, Chef d'Arrundissenent, Tamani; -0,25-M. Casusscu I tre, Chef Casier, Tamani; in. Ibrahim Djire: Responsable ve Centre du Develupuement Communautaire, Lone de Tranta; and several monitears and encadreurs

March 4, 1976 Barouvl-li. di Chef d'Arrundissement, Baruuel:
CMDT-ih. Sumaila Sidibe, Chef ZEll and several muniteurs and encadreurs
March 5, 1976 Sanando-M. Chef d'frrondissement, Sanando CMDT-M. is ef de ZEr, Sunzie Dembele and M. lc Chei adjoint de ZaR Chil-M. issoko, lo Chef do Cfil and two moniteurs at the CAil

March 8, 1976 Bamaku-CiNIT-Mssrs. ErimalicChef de Service Furmation and Moineau. Chef de Service, Vulearisation -M. David Brewin, Wrld Bank, Mbidju.

March 9, 1976 Bamako-Natiunal Administrative Heform Conmiskion: Mssrs. Setge Vieur, Mikolvsky, Chassain

March 10-12, 1976 Dicro-M. Abduulaye Bill, Chef d'Asrondissement
ORS-Mssrs. Amaduu Tandia, Chel de Zune Di.ro; Seydou Dissa, Chef Casier Liuru I, Habibe Serra, Chef Casier Tien, Tien Soke; Bahz Toure, Chef de Zone de l'alphabétisation Fonctionelle; Mmes. Diallo et Sylla, Responsables de Centre de Développement Communqutaire
CSR-Dioro, M. Demba Diakité/ Directeur
March 14-15, 1976 Niono-ON-Mssrs. Tibuu Fayinke, Chef Mdjoint, Service de l'Agriculture; Dramane Sossa, Responsable de la Formation Kogoni-IRAT-Mssrs. Guita Kalifa, Chef de la Station Mathia Diarra, Charge des essais de l'oire l'oration varietale

Maroh 17019, 1976 MPessoba-M. Dentie Dembélè, Ddrecteur, CNa
Sikasso-M. Toussouf Sidibe, Commondont de Cercle, Sikasso
CMDT-Mssrs. Tuuba Koné, Chef Region; Michel Boussquet, Chaf Action Riz
Niena-
CMDT-M. Mamadou Coulibaly (No. 1), Chef de ZER and some encadreurs
Sikasso-
CMDI-M. N'Golo Sanoco, Chef Secteur, Sikasso and several moniteurs and encadreurs.
Klela-
CMDT-w/several moniteurs and encadreurs
March 23-25, 1976 Mopti-OMM-Mssrs. Bucar Birahim N'Diaye, Chef Service Personnel et Comptabiliti Tenanco Diabaté, Chef Service Formation; Saftha Ovedraogo, Chef Division de la Zone Hors Operation ( DFDR ): M. Tcure, Chef Sorvice Vulgarisature, M. le Chef Bureau d'Etudes and le Chef 2er and one encadreur at Bundiaeara

March 26, 1976 Sévaré-ORM-Mssrs. Habayan Santhanta, Directeur ORM; Diadie Tembely, Jean Furt, Service de la Formation
San-OLCV-M. Harouna Diané, Chef Secteur, San
CMDT-M. Nahamane Maiku, Chef Reriun, San
March 27, 1976 SeEuu $-0 N-M s s r s$. le Chef at Chef lidjoint, Service Administratif
March 29-30, 1976 Bamako-Eaux et Forets-Mssrs. Sanankoua, Chef des Etudes et de la Formation; Dramane Cissé, Conseiller, Amadou Dembelé, Chef Persinnel
April 1, 1976 San-C,MDT-Mssrs. Maitar, Chef Heriun; Moussa Coulibaly, Forateur and several moniteurs and encadreurs
OACV-M. Diuné, Chef Secteur and several moniteurs and encadreurs

Aprll 2. 1976 San-ORS-Mssrs. le Chef ot adjoint Chef de Zone, Man; le Chef et adjointChef de Casier, San-Overst et le Chef de ZAF.

April 7, 1976 Bafuineda-State Farm; I'rsrs. D'Anjou, Adjoint Directeur; Gulon, Adj, Cnef Vulfarisation; Roy Schelper, PCV
Bamako-OHV-M. Moussa Kante, Adjjint Directeur
April 8-10, 1976 Gao-MRSmissrs. Sanae: 0 , Directeur; Tahirou Coulibaly, Chef Service Formation; Chaya Cuulibaly, Chef Vulgarisation Seonkaraba Mounicoro, Chef Secteur, Moudakam; Amadou Clsse, Chef Secteur Foreho and 1 moniteur, and 1 encadreur; Boubacar Ovedrago, Chef Secteur, Gareounai and 1 moniteur

April 12, 1976 Bąuineda.State Farm-Mssrs. Bocar Sada Diallo, Directeur; Seydou Tcure, Chef Service Vulgarisation, D'Anjou, Gulin and Schelper and several moniter s

April 13, 1976 BamakoaHV- M. C
I - M. Pumer, M. Dı we, Cnci Service Personnel
DNFAR-M. Habib Diop, Directeur
April 14, 1976 Bamako-OHV-M. Sambu Traore, Chef Vulfarisation
CMDT-in. Gurimal: Formation
IER-M. Aunel S.ydout Consciller Technique, 6th Region
April 15, 1976 Bamako-OHV-en \ci. née v/th. Traore; w/several moniteurs and encadreurs
April 16, 1976 Bamako-hericulture-M. Ousmane Nia:c, Conseiller Technique
IER-M. Samake, Bibliotheque

Annex L.

Summary of IBRD Preliminary Proposal for CAA Project.

As part of the IBRD's Second Education Project in Mali, the CAA component would assist the GOM to increase the number and improve the training of funiorlevel agricultural technicians by:
a) providing better facilities at the Samanko CAA;
b) creating, furnishing and equipping a new CAA in the Mopti (Pifth) Region;
c) supplying equipment to the existing specialized center for rice production
at Dioro;
d) providing one chief agricultural education expert as team leader for 2 1/2 years; and
e) offering 5 man/years of fellowship for the personnel of the Division of Agricultural Education and Professional Training (DAEPT) and of the CAAs.

At Samanko, new construction would include dormitories, classrooms and staff housing. Many of the existing buildings would be improved or converted to other purposes.

The IBRD also seeks the enactment of an appropriate legal statute for the CM and the introduction of allowances for teaching staff.

Preliminary cost estimates, excluding construction, for the facilities at Samanko, in the fifth region, the new specialized center and the specialized center at Dioro are $\$ 100,000$. The costs of the additional personnel which would be financed by the IBRD, for the new CAA and the new specialized center, for two years are estimated at $\$ 58,900$. All technical assistance and fellowship costs
are estimated at $\$ 250,000$.
also be provided. The center would have a capacity of 40 students.
As of June, 1976, the preliminary construction studies for these two centers had not been completed.

At Dioro, the project would finance the purchasp of appropriate equipment to enable the center to carry-out its training programs more effectively.

The $\operatorname{IBRD}$ tentatively plans 8 man/years of specialist services, including a chief agriculural education expert as team leader ( $21 / 2$ years), an agricultural education specialist (2 years), an agricultural teacher (3 years) and a farm management/training consultant ( 6 months), but suggests that USAID and/or ORT furnish all the technical assistance except perhaps the team leader.

The IBRD also plans to offer 1 fellowship for 2 years in agricultural education management for a staff member of the DAEPT and ten short-term fellowships for CAA teachers in the areas of rural engineering, extension and teaching methods.

During negotiations the IBRD seeks to encourage the establishment of arrangements to ensure the close cooperation between the Samanko CAA and Operation haute Vallep and Operation Arachide et Culture Vivrieres, and between the proposed new CAA and the four rural development Operations in the Mopti Region.

The IBRD also seeks the enactment of an appropriate legal statute for the $C A M$ and the introduction of allowances for teaching staff.

Preliminary cost estimates, excluding construction, for the facilities at Samanko, in the fifth region, the new specialized center and the specialized center at Dioro are $\$ 100,000$. The costs of the additional personnel which would be financed by the IBRD, for the new CAA and the new spectalized center, for two years are estimated at $\$ 58,900$. All technical assistance and fellowship costs are estimated at $\$ 250,000$.


[^0]:    The GOM places a high priority on the expansion of the CAAs, and is willing to bear the additional operating and maincenance costs that the expansion of the CAAs will involve. In this regard, the experience with the GOM contribution to the ILO $72 / 006$ project is encouraging. During a period of severe economic hardship from 1972 to 1975 , the Government met its counterpart obligations to the ILO project.

    The most significant costs which appear in the recurrent budget analysis are those which arise from provisions to replace equipment, etc., through the establishment of sinking funds. These replacement costs greatly incresse the CAA budget, but we think they represent a principle which the GOM should strive to implement in the CAA program.

[^1]:    Est mates of costs per trainee are very difficult to estimate and range from about $\$ 450$ per trainee to $\$ 1500$ per trainee par year. This situation results from difficulties in getting precise information on aalary costa, actual operating costs for the CAA program and the exact number of trainees being supported at any one time in the CAA system.

[^2]:    $210102 c-36(0-70)$

[^3]:    $1101020-30(0-76)$

[^4]:    *In arditiun, the Livestuck Resoarch Procram calls for 9 monitouse and anoedreure at Nioro for the Project ILCA.

[^5]:    * RHesion unablo to varify the discrepancy botwoon this figuro us the ingure 02290 statod oarlier.

[^6]:    * Note : The basic atruoture uf ilali's system of professiunal aericultural aducation remains essentially unchanied frum that which existel during the colonial poriod when $7 \mathrm{CA} / \mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{s}}$ thruldiuut French west dificica trainod monitours for the territory and 2 Collegos Techniques fericules (at Purto-Novo and Katibouguu) offerad the Bravat d'Enseifnement fericule. Durine this time, BEA holdurs cuuld becume Ingenioure des. Travewx Acricoles cnly thruin further traininf, in France or Belgivm.

[^7]:    * Disbandad 710 praject

[^8]:    * Sourcosi Ministro des Financos, Direction 「atior. = du Budget Budget d'Etrt 1975 Rectific, Rec itula on Generalo.

